

This Agreement was previously  
published as European  
Communities No. 3 (2003)  
Cm 5804



Treaty Series No. 8 (2006)

# Euro-Mediterranean Agreement

Establishing an Association between the European Community and its  
Member States, of the one part, and the People's Democratic Republic of  
Algeria of the other part

Valencia, 22 April 2002

[The United Kingdom instrument of approval was deposited on 4 March 2004 and the Agreement  
entered into force for the UK on 1 September 2005]

*Presented to Parliament  
by the Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs  
by Command of Her Majesty  
May 2006*



This Agreement was previously  
published as European  
Communities No. 3 (2003)  
Cm 5804



Treaty Series No. 8 (2006)

# Euro-Mediterranean Agreement

Establishing an Association between the European Community and its  
Member States, of the one part, and the People's Democratic Republic of  
Algeria of the other part

Valencia, 22 April 2002

[The United Kingdom instrument of approval was deposited on 4 March 2004 and the Agreement  
entered into force for the UK on 1 September 2005]

*Presented to Parliament  
by the Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs  
by Command of Her Majesty  
May 2006*

**© Crown Copyright 2006**

The text in this document (excluding the Royal Arms and departmental logos) may be reproduced free of charge in any format or medium providing it is reproduced accurately and not used in a misleading context. The material must be acknowledged as Crown copyright and the title of the document specified.

Any enquiries relating to the copyright in this document should be addressed to The Licensing Division, HMSO, St Clements House, 2-16 Colegate, Norwich NR3 1BQ. Fax: 01603 723000 or e-mail: [licensing@cabinet-office.x.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:licensing@cabinet-office.x.gsi.gov.uk)

**EURO-MEDITERRANEAN AGREEMENT ESTABLISHING AN ASSOCIATION  
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY AND ITS MEMBER STATES, OF  
THE ONE PART, AND THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ALGERIA,  
OF THE OTHER PART<sup>1</sup>**

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,  
THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,  
THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,  
THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,  
THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,  
THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,  
IRELAND,  
THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,  
THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,  
THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,  
THE AUSTRIAN REPUBLIC,  
THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,  
THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,  
THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,  
THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the European Community<sup>2</sup>, hereinafter referred to as the "Member States", and

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as "the Community",  
of the one part, and

THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ALGERIA hereinafter referred to as  
"Algeria",  
of the other part,

CONSIDERING the proximity and interdependence which historic links and common values have established between the Community, its Member States and Algeria;

CONSIDERING that the Community, its Member States and Algeria wish to strengthen those links and to establish lasting relations, based on reciprocity, solidarity, partnership and co-development;

CONSIDERING the importance which the Parties attach to the principles of the United Nations Charter, particularly the observance of human rights and political and economic freedom, which form the very basis of the Association;

CONSCIOUS, on the one hand, of the importance of relations in an overall Euro-Mediterranean context and, on the other, of the objective of integration between the countries of the Maghreb;

---

<sup>1</sup>European Communities No. 3 (2003) Cm 5804.

<sup>2</sup>Treaty Series No. 47 (1988) Cm 0455.

DESIROUS of fully achieving the objectives of the association between them by implementing the relevant provisions of this Agreement to bring the levels of economic and social development of the Community and Algeria closer to each other;

CONSCIOUS of the importance of this Agreement, which is based on reciprocity of interests, mutual concessions, cooperation and dialogue;

DESIROUS of establishing and developing political consultation on bilateral and international issues of mutual interest;

CONSCIOUS that terrorism and international organised crime represent a threat to the fulfilment of the objectives of the partnership and to stability in the region;

TAKING ACCOUNT of the Community's willingness to provide Algeria with decisive support in its endeavours to bring about economic reform and adjustment and social development;

CONSIDERING the commitment of both the Community and Algeria to free trade, in compliance with the rights and obligations arising out of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) in its post-Uruguay Round form;

DESIROUS of establishing cooperation sustained by regular dialogue on economic, scientific, technological, social, cultural, audio-visual and environmental issues in order to achieve better mutual understanding;

CONFIRMING that the provisions of this Agreement that fall within the scope of Part III, Title IV of the Treaty establishing the European Community bind the United Kingdom and Ireland as separate Contracting Parties, and not as Member States of the Community, until the United Kingdom or Ireland (as the case may be) notifies Algeria that it has become bound as part of the Community in accordance with the Protocol on the position of the United Kingdom and Ireland annexed to the Treaty on European Union and the Treaty establishing the European Community. The same applies to Denmark, in accordance with the Protocol on the position of Denmark;

CONVINCED that this Agreement provides a suitable framework for the development of a partnership based on private initiative, and that it will create a climate conducive to economic, trade and investment relations between the Parties, a consideration which offers vital backing for economic restructuring and technological modernisation,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

#### ARTICLE 1

1. An Association is hereby established between the Community and its Member States of the one part and Algeria of the other part.
2. The aims of this Agreement are to:
  - provide an appropriate framework for political dialogue between the Parties, allowing the development of close relations and cooperation in all areas they consider relevant to such dialogue;
  - promote trade and the expansion of harmonious economic and social relations between the Parties and establish the conditions for the gradual liberalisation of trade in goods, services and capital;
  - facilitate human exchanges, particularly in the context of administrative procedures;
  - encourage integration of the Maghreb countries by promoting trade and cooperation within the Maghreb group and between it and the Community and its Member States;
  - promote economic, social, cultural and financial cooperation.

## ARTICLE 2

Respect for the democratic principles and fundamental human rights established by the Universal Declaration of Human Rights shall inspire the domestic and international policies of the Parties and shall constitute an essential element of this Agreement.

## TITLE I

### **POLITICAL DIALOGUE**

## ARTICLE 3

1. A regular political and security dialogue shall be established between the Parties. It shall help build lasting links of solidarity between the partners which will contribute to the prosperity, stability and security of the Mediterranean region and bring about a climate of understanding and tolerance between cultures.

2. Political dialogue and cooperation are intended in particular to:

- (a) facilitate rapprochement between the Parties through the development of better mutual understanding and regular coordination on international issues of common interest;
- (b) enable each party to consider the position and interests of the other;
- (c) contribute to consolidating security and stability in the Euro-Mediterranean region;
- (d) help develop joint initiatives.

## ARTICLE 4

Political dialogue shall cover all issues of common interest to the Parties, in particular the conditions required to ensure peace, security and regional development through support for cooperation.

## ARTICLE 5

Political dialogue shall be established at regular intervals and whenever necessary notably:

- (a) at ministerial level, mainly in the framework of the Association Council;
- (b) at the level of senior officials representing Algeria, on the one hand, and the Council Presidency and the Commission on the other;
- (c) taking full advantage of all diplomatic channels including regular briefings, consultations on the occasion of international meetings and contacts between diplomatic representatives in third countries;
- (d) where appropriate, by any other means which would contribute to consolidating dialogue and increasing its effectiveness.

## TITLE II

### **FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS**

## ARTICLE 6

The Community and Algeria shall gradually establish a free-trade area over a transitional period lasting a maximum of twelve years starting from the date of the entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with the following provisions and in conformity with those

of the 1994 General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and the other multilateral agreements on trade in goods annexed to the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organisation (WTO), hereinafter referred to as "GATT"<sup>1</sup>.

## CHAPTER I INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

### ARTICLE 7

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and Algeria falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Combined Nomenclature and of the Algerian Customs tariff with the exception of the products listed in Annex 1.

### ARTICLE 8

Products originating in Algeria shall be imported into the Community free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

### ARTICLE 9

1. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Algeria of products originating in the Community listed in Annex 2 shall be abolished upon the entry into force of this Agreement.

2. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Algeria of the products originating in the Community listed in Annex 3 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

- two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 80% of the basic duty;
- three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 70% of the basic duty;
- four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 60% of the basic duty;
- five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 40% of the basic duty;
- six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 20% of the basic duty;
- seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

3. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Algeria of the products originating in the Community other than those listed in Annexes 2 and 3 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

- two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 90% of the basic duty;
- three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 80% of the basic duty;
- four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 70% of the basic duty;
- five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 60% of the basic duty;

---

<sup>1</sup>Treaty Series No. 57 (1996) Cm 3277.



- six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;
- seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 40% of the basic duty;
- eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 30% of the basic duty;
- nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 20% of the basic duty;
- ten years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 10% of the basic duty;
- eleven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 5% of the basic duty;
- twelve years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

4. In the event of serious difficulties for a given product, the timetables established in accordance with paragraphs 2 and 3 may be reviewed by the Association Committee by common accord on the understanding that the schedule for which the review has been requested may not be extended in respect of the product concerned beyond the maximum transitional period referred to in Article 6. If the Association Committee has not taken a decision within 30 days of its application to review the timetable, Algeria may suspend the timetable provisionally for a period which may not exceed one year.

5. For each product concerned, the basic duty to be gradually reduced as provided in paragraphs 2 and 3 shall be the rates referred to in Article 18.

#### ARTICLE 10

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

#### ARTICLE 11

1. Exceptional measures of limited duration which derogate from the provisions of Article 9 may be taken by Algeria in the form of an increase or reintroduction of customs duties.

These measures may concern only infant industries, or certain sectors undergoing restructuring or facing serious difficulties, particularly where these difficulties produce major social problems.

Customs duties on imports applicable in Algeria to products originating in the Community introduced by these measures may not exceed 25% ad valorem and shall maintain an element of preference for products originating in the Community. The total value of imports of the products subjected to such measures may not exceed 15% of total imports of industrial products from the Community during the last year for which statistics are available.

These measures shall be applied for a period not exceeding five years unless a longer duration is authorised by the Association Committee. They shall cease to apply at the latest on expiry of the maximum transitional period referred to in Article 6.

No such measures may be introduced in respect of a product if more than three years have elapsed since the elimination of all duties and quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having equivalent effect concerning that product.

Algeria shall inform the Association Committee of any exceptional measures it intends to take and, at the request of the Community, consultations shall be held on such measures and the sectors to which they apply before they are implemented. When adopting such

measures, Algeria shall provide the Association Committee with a schedule for the abolition of the customs duties introduced pursuant to this Article. Such schedule shall provide for the phasing-out of the duties concerned by equal annual instalments, starting no later than the end of the second year following their introduction. The Association Committee may decide on a different schedule.

2. By way of derogation from the fourth subparagraph of paragraph 1, the Association Committee may exceptionally, in order to take account of the difficulties involved in setting up a new industry, authorise Algeria to maintain the measures already taken pursuant to paragraph 1 for a maximum period of three years beyond the transitional period referred to in Article 6.

## CHAPTER II

### **AGRICULTURAL, FISHERY AND PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

#### ARTICLE 12

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and Algeria falling within Chapters 1 to 24 of the Combined Nomenclature and of the Algerian Customs tariff and to the products listed in Annex 1.

#### ARTICLE 13

The Community and Algeria shall progressively establish a greater liberalisation of their reciprocal trade in agricultural, fisheries and processed agricultural products of interest to both Parties.

#### ARTICLE 14

1. Agricultural products originating in Algeria listed in Protocol No 1 on importation into the Community shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.
2. Agricultural products originating in the Community listed in Protocol No 2 on importation into Algeria shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.
3. Fishery products originating in Algeria listed in Protocol No 3 on importation into the Community shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.
4. Fishery products originating in the Community listed in Protocol No 4 on importation into Algeria shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.
5. Trade in processed agricultural products falling under this Chapter shall be subject to the arrangements set out in Protocol No 5.

#### ARTICLE 15

1. Five years after the entry into force of this Agreement, the Community and Algeria shall assess the situation in order to determine the liberalisation measures to be applied by the Community and Algeria six years after the entry into force of the Agreement, in accordance with the objective set out in Article 13.
2. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph 1 and taking account of the patterns of trade in agricultural products, fishery products and processed agricultural products between the Parties and the particular sensitivity of such products, the Community and Algeria shall examine in the Association Council, product by product and on a reciprocal basis, the possibilities of granting each other further concessions.

## ARTICLE 16

1. Should specific rules be introduced as a result of implementation of their agricultural policies or modification of their existing rules, or should the provisions on the implementation of their agricultural policies be modified or developed, the Community and Algeria may modify the arrangements laid down in this Agreement in respect of the products concerned.
2. The Party carrying out such modification shall inform the Association Committee thereof. At the request of the other Party, the Association Committee shall meet to take due account of the interests of the other Party.
3. If the Community or Algeria, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for agricultural products, they shall accord imports originating in the other Party an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.
4. Any modification of the arrangements made by this Agreement shall be the subject, at the request of the other Contracting Party, of consultations within the Association Council.

## CHAPTER III

### COMMON PROVISIONS

## ARTICLE 17

1. No new customs duties on imports or exports or charges having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Community and Algeria, nor shall those already applied upon entry into force of this Agreement be increased.
2. No new quantitative restriction on imports or exports or measure having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Community and Algeria.
3. Quantitative restrictions on imports or exports and measures having equivalent effect in trade between Algeria and the Community shall be abolished upon the entry into force of this Agreement.
4. Algeria shall abolish by 1 January 2006 at the latest the provisional additional duty applied to the products listed in Annex 4. That duty shall be reduced on a linear basis by 12 points per year starting on 1 January 2002.

If Algeria's commitments in respect of its accession to the WTO provide for a shorter period for the abolition of the provisional additional duty, that shorter period shall be applicable.

## ARTICLE 18

1. For each product concerned, the basic duty to be reduced as provided in Article 9(2) and (3) and in Article 14 shall be the rate actually applied vis-à-vis the Community on 1 January 2002.
2. In the event of Algerian accession to the WTO, the applicable rates for imports between the Parties shall be the WTO bound rate or lower applied rate enforced as of accession. If, after accession to the WTO, a tariff reduction is applied on an erga omnes basis, the reduced rate shall apply.
3. The provisions of paragraph 2 shall apply to any tariff reduction applied erga omnes introduced after the date on which the negotiations are concluded.

4. The Parties shall communicate to each other their respective basic rates applied on 1 January 2002.

#### ARTICLE 19

Products originating in Algeria shall not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by Member States among themselves.

The provisions of this Agreement shall apply without prejudice to the provisions of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1911/91 of 26 June 1991 on the application of the provisions of Community law to the Canary Islands (OJ L 171, 29.6.1991, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1105/2001 (OJ L 151, 7.6.2001, p. 1).

#### ARTICLE 20

1. Both Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.

2. Products exported to the territory of one of the Parties may not benefit from repayment of indirect internal taxation in excess of the amount of indirect taxation imposed on them directly or indirectly.

#### ARTICLE 21

1. This Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade insofar as they do not have the effect of altering the trade arrangements provided for in this Agreement.

2. Consultation between the Parties shall take place within the Association Committee concerning agreements establishing customs unions or free trade areas and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policies with third countries. In particular in the event of a third country acceding to the Community, such consultations shall take place so as to ensure that account is taken of the mutual interests of the Community and Algeria stated in this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE 22

If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of Article VI GATT 1994, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the WTO Agreement on the Implementation of Article VI of GATT 1994<sup>1</sup>, related internal legislation and the procedures laid down in Article 26.

#### ARTICLE 23

The WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures shall be applicable between the Parties.

If one of the Parties finds that subsidies are being used in trade with the other Party within the meaning of Articles VI and XVI GATT 1994<sup>2</sup>, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures and its own legislation on the matter.

---

<sup>1</sup>Treaty Series No. 51 (1996) Cm 3271.

<sup>2</sup>Treaty Series No. 19 (1996) Cm 3077.

## ARTICLE 24

1. Except where otherwise stated in this Article, the provisions of Article XIX GATT 1994 and of the WTO Agreement on Safeguards<sup>1</sup> are applicable between the Parties.

2. Each Party shall inform the Association Committee forthwith of any step that it takes or intends to take with regard to the application of safeguard measures. Each Party shall send the Association Committee, immediately or at least one week in advance, a communication in writing containing all information pertinent to:

- the opening of a safeguard investigation;
- the outcome of the investigation.

The information provided shall include an explanation of the procedure on which the investigation is based and details of the schedule of hearings and other suitable occasions for the parties concerned to submit their opinions.

Each Party shall also give the Association Committee an advance written notification containing all relevant information about the decision to apply provisional safeguard measures; this notification must be received at least one week before the measures are applied.

3. On being notified of the final results of the investigation and before applying safeguard measures in accordance with Article XIX of GATT 1994 and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards, the Party intending to apply such measures shall refer the matter to the Association Committee for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to finding a mutually acceptable solution.

4. In order to find such a solution, the Parties shall immediately hold consultations within the Association Committee. If the Parties fail to reach an agreement within 30 days of the initiation of such consultations on a solution to avoid the application of the safeguard measures, the Party intending to apply safeguard measures may apply the provisions of Article XIX of GATT 1994 and of the WTO Agreement on Safeguards.

5. In the selection of safeguard measures pursuant to this Article, the Parties shall give priority to those which cause least disturbance to the achievement of the objectives of this Agreement. Such measures shall not go beyond what is necessary to remedy the difficulties arising and shall maintain the level or margin of preference granted pursuant to this Agreement.

6. The Party intending to apply safeguard measures pursuant to this Article shall offer the other Party compensation in the form of liberalisation of trade vis-à-vis imports from the latter; that compensation will be essentially equivalent to the adverse trade effects of the measures on the other Party with effect from the date of their implementation. The offer shall be made before the safeguard measure is adopted and concurrently with the notification of and referral to the Association Committee, in accordance with paragraph 3. If the Party whose product is the intended subject of the safeguard measure considers the offer of compensation unsatisfactory, the two Parties may agree to other forms of trade compensation in the framework of the consultations referred to in paragraph 3.

7. If the Parties fail to agree on the matter of compensation within 30 days of the initiation of the above consultations, the Party whose product is the subject of safeguard measures may adopt compensatory tariff measures having trade effects essentially equivalent to the safeguard measure adopted pursuant to this Article.

## ARTICLE 25

Where compliance with the provisions of Article 17(3) leads to:

- (i) re-export towards a third country against which the exporting party maintains, for the product concerned, quantitative export restrictions, export duties, or measures having equivalent effect, or

---

<sup>1</sup>Treaty Series No. 20 (1996) Cm 3078.

(ii) a serious shortage, or threat thereof, of a product essential to the exporting party; and where the situations referred to above give rise, or are likely to give rise, to major difficulties for the exporting Party, that Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 26. The measures shall be non-discriminatory and shall be abolished when conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

#### ARTICLE 26

1. In the event of the Community or Algeria subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 24 to an administrative procedure having as its purpose the rapid supply of information on trade flow trends, it shall inform the other Party.

In the cases specified in Articles 22 and 25, before taking the measures provided for therein or, in cases to which paragraph 2(c) of this Article applies, as soon as possible, the Community or Algeria, as the case may be, shall supply the Association Committee with all relevant information with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the two Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority shall be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement.

2. For the implementation of the second subparagraph of paragraph 1, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) as regards Article 22, the exporting Party shall be informed of the dumping case as soon as the authorities of the importing Party have initiated an investigation. When no end has been put to the dumping within the meaning of Article VI of GATT 1994 or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures;
- (b) as regards Article 25, the difficulties arising from the situations referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Committee.

The Association Committee may take any decision needed to put an end to the difficulties. If it has not taken such a decision within 30 days of the matter being referred to it, the exporting party may apply appropriate measures on the exportation of the product concerned;

- (c) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Community or Algeria, whichever is concerned, may, in the situations specified in Articles 22 and 25, apply forthwith the precautionary measures strictly necessary to deal with the situation and shall inform the other Party immediately thereof.

#### ARTICLE 27

Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security, of the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants, of the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value, of the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property or of regulations concerning gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

#### ARTICLE 28

The concept of “originating products” for the application of the provisions of the present Title and the methods of administrative cooperation relating to them are set out in Protocol No 6.

## ARTICLE 29

The Combined Nomenclature of goods shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into the Community. The Algerian customs tariff shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into Algeria.

## TITLE III

### TRADE IN SERVICES

## ARTICLE 30

### Reciprocal commitments

1. The European Community and its Member States shall extend to Algeria the treatment which they are obliged to grant under Article II.I of the General Agreement on Trade in Services<sup>1</sup>, hereinafter referred to as GATS.
2. The European Community and its Member States shall grant to Algerian service suppliers no less favourable treatment than that accorded to like service suppliers as specified in the schedule of specific commitments taken by the European Community and its Member States under the GATS to which it is annexed.
3. This treatment shall not apply to advantages accorded by either Party under the terms of an agreement of the type defined in Article V of the GATS or to measures taken on the basis of such an agreement and to other advantages granted in accordance with the list of most-favoured-nation exemptions annexed by the European Community and its Member States to the GATS.
4. Algeria shall grant no less favourable treatment to service suppliers of the European Community and its Member States than that specified in Articles 31 to 33.

## ARTICLE 31

### Cross-border supply of services

With regard to the supply of services by Community service suppliers into the territory of Algeria, other than through a commercial presence or the presence of natural persons, as referred to in Articles 32 and 33, Algeria shall grant treatment to Community service suppliers no less favourable than that accorded to companies of any third country.

## ARTICLE 32

### Commercial presence

1. (a) Algeria shall grant for the establishment of Community companies in its territory treatment no less favourable than that accorded to companies of any third country;
  - (b) Algeria shall grant to subsidiaries and branches of Community companies, established in its territory in accordance with its legislation, in respect of their operations, treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies or branches, or to Algerian subsidiaries or branches of companies of any third country, whichever is the better.
2. The treatment referred to in paragraph 1(a) and (b) shall be granted to companies, subsidiaries and branches established in Algeria on the date of entry into force of this Agreement and to companies, subsidiaries and branches established there after that date.

---

<sup>1</sup>Treaty Series No. 58 (1996) Cm 3276.

## ARTICLE 33

### Temporary presence of natural persons

1. A Community company or Algerian company established in the territory of Algeria or the Community respectively shall be entitled to temporarily employ, or have temporarily employed by one of its subsidiaries or branches, in accordance with the legislation in force in the host country of establishment, employees who are nationals of Community Member States and Algeria respectively, provided that such employees are key personnel as defined in paragraph 2, and that they are employed exclusively by such companies, subsidiaries or branches. The residence and work permits of such employees shall only cover the period of such employment.

2. Key personnel of the abovementioned companies herein referred to as “organisations” are “intra-corporate transferees” as defined in (c) in the following categories, provided that the organisation is a legal person and that the persons concerned have been employed by it or have been partners in it (other than as majority shareholders), for at least the twelve months immediately preceding such movement:

(a) persons working in a senior position with an organisation, who primarily direct the management of the establishment, receiving general supervision or direction principally from the board of directors or stockholders of the business or their equivalent, including:

- directing the establishment or a department or sub-division of the establishment;
- supervising and controlling the work of other supervisory, professional or managerial employees;
- having the authority personally to recruit and dismiss or recommend recruiting, dismissing or other personnel actions;

(b) persons working within an organisation who possess uncommon knowledge essential to the establishment’s service, research equipment, techniques or management. The assessment of such knowledge may reflect, apart from knowledge specific to the establishment, a high level of qualification referring to a type of work or trade requiring specific technical knowledge, including membership of an accredited profession;

(c) an “intra-corporate transferee” is defined as a natural person working within an organisation in the territory of a Party, and being temporarily transferred in the context of pursuit of economic activities in the territory of the other Party; the organisation concerned must have its principal place of business in the territory of a Party and the transfer be to an establishment (branch, subsidiary) of that organisation, effectively pursuing like economic activities in the territory of the other Party.

3. The entry into and the temporary presence within the respective territories of Algeria and the Community of nationals of the Member States or of Algeria respectively, shall be permitted, when these representatives of companies are persons working in a senior position, as defined in paragraph 2(a), within a company, and are responsible for the establishment of an Algerian or a Community company, in the Community or Algeria respectively, when:

- those representatives are not engaged in making direct sales or supplying services, and
- the company has no other representative, office, branch or subsidiary in a Community Member State or Algeria respectively.



## ARTICLE 34

### Transport

1. Articles 30 to 33 shall not apply to air, inland waterway or land transport or to national shipping (cabotage), subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 to 6 of this Article.

2. In respect of activities undertaken by shipping agencies for the provision of international maritime transport services, including inter-modal activities involving a sea leg, each Party shall permit to the companies of the other Party their commercial presence in its territory in the form of subsidiaries or branches, under conditions of establishment and operation no less favourable than those accorded to its own companies or to subsidiaries or branches of companies of any third country whichever are the better. Such activities include, but are not limited to:

- (a) marketing and sales of maritime transport and related services through direct contact with customers, from quotation to invoicing, whether these services are operated or offered by the service supplier itself or by service suppliers with which the service seller has established standing business arrangements;
- (b) purchase and use, on their own account or on behalf of their customer (and the resale to their customers) of any transport and related services, including inward transport services by any mode, particularly inland waterways, road and rail, necessary for the supply of an integrated service;
- (c) preparation of transport documents, customs documents, or other documents related to the origin and character of the goods transported;
- (d) provision of business information of any means, including computerised information systems and electronic data interchange (subject to any non-discriminatory restrictions concerning telecommunications);
- (e) setting up of any business arrangement, including participation in the company's stock and the appointment of personnel recruited locally (or, in the case of foreign personnel, subject to the relevant provisions of this Agreement), with any locally established shipping agency;
- (f) acting on behalf of the companies, organising the call of the ship or taking over cargoes when required.

3. With respect to maritime transport, the Parties undertake to apply effectively the principle of unrestricted access to the international market and traffic on a commercial basis. However, the legislation of each Party shall apply to the preferential right of the national flag for national cabotage and for salvage, towage and pilotage.

These provisions do not prejudice the rights and obligations arising under the United Nations Convention on a Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences, as applicable for either Party to this Agreement. Non-conference lines shall be free to operate in competition with a conference line as long as they adhere to the principle of fair competition on a commercial basis.

The Parties affirm their commitment to a freely competitive environment as being an essential feature of the dry and liquid bulk trade.

4. In applying the principles of paragraph 3 above, the Parties shall:

- (a) not introduce cargo-sharing arrangements in future bilateral Agreements with third countries concerning dry and liquid bulk and liner trade. However, this does not exclude the possibility of such arrangements concerning liner cargo in those exceptional circumstances where liner shipping companies from one or other Party to this Agreement would not otherwise have an effective opportunity to ply for trade to and from the third country concerned;
- (b) abolish, upon entry into force of this Agreement, all unilateral measures, administrative, technical and other obstacles which could constitute a disguised restriction or have discriminatory effects on the free supply of services in international maritime transport.

5. Each Party shall grant, *inter alia*, a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own ships, for the ships used for the transport of goods, passengers or both, sailing under the flag of the other Party or operated by its nationals or companies, with respect to access to ports, the use of infrastructure and auxiliary maritime services of those ports, as well as related fees and charges, customs facilities and the assignment of berths and facilities for loading and unloading.

6. With a view to coordinated development of transport between the Parties, adapted to their commercial needs, the conditions of mutual market access and provision of air, road, rail and inland waterway transport services may be dealt with by specific arrangements, where appropriate, negotiated between the Parties after the entry into force of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 35

### **Domestic regulation**

1. The provisions of Title III shall not prejudice the application by each Party of any measures necessary to prevent the circumvention of its measures concerning third country access to its market, through the provisions of this Agreement.

2. The provisions of this Title shall be applied subject to limitations justified on grounds of public policy, public security or public health. They shall not apply to activities which in the territory of either Party are connected, even occasionally, with the exercise of official authority.

3. The provisions of this title do not preclude the application by a Party of particular rules concerning the establishment and operation in its territory of branches of companies of another Party not incorporated in the territory of the first Party, which are justified by legal or technical differences between such branches as compared to branches of companies incorporated in its territory or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons. The difference in treatment shall not go beyond what is strictly necessary as a result of such legal or technical differences or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons.

4. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, a Party shall not be prevented from taking measures for prudential reasons, including for the protection of investors, depositors, policy holders or persons to whom a fiduciary duty is owed by a financial service supplier, or to ensure the integrity and stability of the financial system. Where such measures do not conform with the provisions of the Agreement, they shall not be used as a means of avoiding the obligations of a Party under the Agreement.

5. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require a Party to disclose information relating to the affairs and accounts of individual customers or any confidential or proprietary information in the possession of public entities.

6. For the purpose of the movement of natural persons supplying a service, nothing in this Agreement shall prevent the Parties from applying their laws and regulations regarding entry and stay, work, labour conditions and establishment of natural persons and supply of services, provided that, in so doing, they do not apply them in a manner as to nullify or impair the benefits accruing to any Party under the terms of a specific provision of the Agreement. The above provision does not prejudice the application of paragraph 2.

## ARTICLE 36

### **Definitions**

For the purposes of this Agreement:

(a) A “service supplier” shall mean any natural or legal person who supplies a service from the territory of one Party into the territory of the other Party, in the territory of one

Party to the service consumer of the other Party, through commercial presence (establishment) in the territory of the other Party and through the presence of a natural person of a Party in the territory of the other Party;

- (b) A “Community company” or “Algerian company” respectively shall mean a company set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or of Algeria respectively and having its registered office or central administration or principal place of business in the territory of the Community or Algeria respectively.

However, should the company, set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or Algeria respectively, have only its registered office in the territory of the Community or Algeria respectively, the company shall be considered a Community or Algerian company respectively if its operations possess a real and continuous link with the economy of one of the Member States or Algeria respectively;

- (c) “Subsidiary” of a company shall mean a company which is controlled by the first company;
- (d) “Branch” of a company shall mean a place of business not having legal personality which has the appearance of permanency, such as the extension of a parent body, has a management and is materially equipped to negotiate business with third parties so that the latter, although knowing that there will, if necessary, be a legal link with the parent body, the head office of which is abroad, do not have to deal directly with such parent body but may transact business at the place of business constituting the extension;
- (e) “Establishment” shall mean the right of Community or Algerian companies as referred to in subparagraph (b) to take up economic activities by means of the setting-up of subsidiaries and branches in Algeria or in the Community respectively;
- (f) “Operation” shall mean the pursuit of economic activities;
- (g) “Economic activities” shall mean activities of an industrial, commercial and professional character;
- (h) “National of a Member State or of Algeria” shall mean a natural person who is a national of one of the Member States or of Algeria respectively.

With regard to international maritime transport, including inter-modal operations involving a sea leg, nationals of the Member States or of Algeria established outside the Community or Algeria respectively, and shipping companies established outside the Community or Algeria and controlled by nationals of a Member State or Algerian nationals respectively, shall also be subject to the provisions of this Title if their vessels are registered in that Member State or in Algeria respectively in accordance with their respective legislations.

## ARTICLE 37

### **General provisions**

1. The Parties shall avoid taking any measures or actions which render the conditions for the establishment and operation of each other’s companies more restrictive than the situation existing on the day preceding the date of signature of this Agreement.
2. The Parties undertake to consider development of this Title with a view to the establishment of an “economic integration agreement” as defined in Article V of GATS. In making such recommendations, the Association Council shall take account of past experience of implementation of the most-favoured-nation treatment and of the obligations of each Party under the GATS, and in particular Article V thereof.

The Association Council shall also, when making such examination, take into account progress made in the approximation of laws between the Parties in the relevant activities. This objective shall be subject to a first examination by the Association Council at the latest five years after the entry into force of this Agreement.

#### TITLE IV

### PAYMENTS, CAPITAL, COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC PROVISIONS

#### CHAPTER I

### CURRENT PAYMENTS AND MOVEMENT OF CAPITAL

#### ARTICLE 38

Subject to the provisions of Article 40, the Parties undertake to allow all current payments for current transactions to be made in a freely convertible currency.

#### ARTICLE 39

1. The Community and Algeria shall ensure, from the entry into force of the Agreement, that capital relating to direct investments in Algeria in companies formed in accordance with current laws can move freely and that the yield from such investments and any profit stemming therefrom can be liquidated and repatriated.
2. The Parties shall consult each other and cooperate with a view to establishing the necessary conditions for facilitating and fully liberalising the movement of capital between the Community and Algeria.

#### ARTICLE 40

Where one or more Member States of the Community, or Algeria, is in serious balance of payments difficulties, or under threat thereof, the Community or Algeria, as the case may be, may, in accordance with the conditions established under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and Articles VIII and XIV of the Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund<sup>1</sup>, adopt restrictions on current transactions which shall be of limited duration and may not go beyond what is strictly necessary to remedy the balance of payments situation. The Community or Algeria, as the case may be, shall inform the other Party forthwith and shall submit to it as soon as possible a timetable for the abolition of the measures concerned.

#### CHAPTER II

### COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC MATTERS

#### ARTICLE 41

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement, insofar as they may affect trade between the Community and Algeria:
  - (a) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;

---

<sup>1</sup>Treaty Series No. 21 (1946) Cmd. 6885.

(b) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in:

- the whole of the territory of the Community or in a substantial part thereof;
- the whole of the territory of Algeria or in a substantial part thereof.

2. The Parties shall ensure administrative cooperation in the implementation of their respective competition legislations and exchange information taking into account the limitations imposed by the requirements of professional and business secrecy in accordance with the procedures laid down in Annex 5 to this Agreement.

3. If the Community or Algeria considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of paragraph 1, and if such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the interest of the other Party, it may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Association Committee or after 30 working days following referral for such consultation.

#### ARTICLE 42

The Member States and Algeria shall progressively adjust, without prejudice to their commitments to the GATT, any State monopolies of a commercial character, so as to ensure that, by the end of the fifth year following the entry into force of this Agreement, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States and Algeria. The Association Committee will be informed about the measures adopted to implement this objective.

#### ARTICLE 43

With regard to public enterprises and enterprises which have been granted special or exclusive rights, the Association Council shall ensure, from the fifth year following the entry into force of this Agreement, that no measure which disturbs trade between the Community and Algeria in a manner which runs counter to the interests of the Parties is adopted or maintained. This provision should not obstruct the performance in law or in fact of the particular tasks assigned to these enterprises.

#### ARTICLE 44

1. The Parties shall provide suitable and effective protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights, in line with the highest international standards. This shall encompass effective means of enforcing such rights.

2. Implementation of this Article and of Annex 6 shall be regularly assessed by the Parties. If difficulties which affect trade arise in connection with intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights, either Party may request urgent consultations to find mutually satisfactory solutions.

#### ARTICLE 45

The Parties undertake to adopt appropriate measures to ensure the protection of personal data in order to eliminate barriers to the free movement of such data between the Parties.

#### ARTICLE 46

1. The Parties shall set as their objective a reciprocal and gradual liberalisation of public procurement contracts.

2. The Association Council shall take the steps necessary to implement paragraph 1.

## TITLE V

### ECONOMIC COOPERATION

#### ARTICLE 47

##### **Objectives**

1. The Parties undertake to step up economic cooperation in their mutual interest and in the spirit of partnership which is at the root of this Agreement.
2. The objective of economic cooperation shall be to support Algeria's own efforts to achieve sustainable economic and social development.
3. Such economic cooperation is in keeping with the objectives set out in the Barcelona Declaration.

#### ARTICLE 48

##### **Scope**

1. Cooperation will be targeted first and foremost at areas of activity suffering the effects of internal constraints and difficulties or affected by the process of liberalising Algeria's economy as a whole, and more particularly by the liberalisation of trade between Algeria and the Community.
2. Similarly, cooperation shall focus on areas likely to bring the economies of the Community and Algeria closer together, particularly those which will generate growth and employment, and foster the development of trade flows between Algeria and the Community, notably by encouraging the diversification of Algerian exports.
3. Cooperation shall foster economic integration within the Maghreb group of countries using any measures likely to further such relations within the region.
4. Preservation of the environment and ecological balances shall constitute a central component of the various fields of economic cooperation.
5. The Parties may determine by agreement other fields of economic cooperation.

#### ARTICLE 49

##### **Methods**

Economic cooperation shall be implemented in particular by:

- (a) regular economic dialogue between the Parties covering all areas of macro-economic policy;
- (b) communication and exchanges of information;
- (c) transfer of advice, expertise and training;
- (d) implementation of joint actions;
- (e) technical, administrative and regulatory assistance;
- (f) measures to support partnerships and direct investment by operators, in particular private operators, and privatisation programmes.

## ARTICLE 50

### **Regional Cooperation**

In order to maximise the impact of this Agreement vis-à-vis the development of the Euro-Mediterranean partnership and within the countries of the Maghreb, the Parties shall foster all activities which have a regional impact or involve third countries, notably:

- (a) economic integration;
- (b) development of economic infrastructure;
- (c) environmental matters;
- (d) scientific and technological research;
- (e) education, teaching and training;
- (f) cultural matters;
- (g) customs matters.
- (h) regional institutions and the establishment of common or harmonised programmes and policies.

## ARTICLE 51

### **Scientific, technical and technological cooperation**

Cooperation shall be aimed at:

- (a) encouraging the establishment of permanent links between the Parties' scientific communities, notably by means of:
  - the access of Algeria to Community technological research and development programmes, in conformity with Community provisions concerning the participation of third countries in those programmes;
  - the participation of Algeria in decentralised cooperation networks;
  - the promotion of synergy between training and research;
- (b) strengthening research capacity in Algeria;
- (c) stimulating technological innovation, the transfer of new technologies and know-how, implementation of technological research and development projects and optimisation of the results of scientific and technical research;
- (d) encouraging all activities aimed at establishing synergy at regional level.

## ARTICLE 52

### **Environment**

1. The Parties shall encourage cooperation in preventing deterioration of the environment, controlling pollution and ensuring the rational use of natural resources, with a view to ensuring sustainable development and guaranteeing the quality of the environment and the protection of public health.

2. Cooperation shall in particular focus on:

- issues related to desertification;
- rational water resource management;
- salinisation;
- the impact of agriculture on soil and water quality;
- the appropriate use of energy and transport;

- the impact of industrial development on the environment, in particular the safety of industrial plant;
- waste management, in particular toxic waste;
- the integrated management of sensitive areas;
- the control and prevention of urban, industrial and marine pollution;
- use of advanced environmental management and monitoring tools, particularly environmental information and statistical systems;
- technical assistance, in particular for the preservation of bio-diversity.

## ARTICLE 53

### **Industrial cooperation**

Cooperation shall be aimed at:

- (a) encouraging or supporting measures designed to promote direct investment and industrial partnership ventures in Algeria;
- (b) encouraging direct cooperation between the Parties' economic operators, including cooperation in the context of access for Algeria to Community business networks and decentralised cooperation networks;
- (c) backing the effort to modernise and restructure Algeria's public and private sector industry (including the agri-food industry);
- (d) fostering the development of small- and medium-sized enterprises;
- (e) fostering an environment which favours private initiative, with the aim of stimulating and diversifying output for the domestic and export markets;
- (f) making the most of Algeria's human resources and industrial potential through better use of policy in the fields of innovation and research and technological development;
- (g) supporting the restructuring of industry and the industrial upgrading programme with a view to the creation of the free trade area so as to make products more competitive;
- (h) contributing to the development of exports of Algerian manufactures.

## ARTICLE 54

### **Promotion and protection of investments**

The aim of cooperation shall be to create a favourable climate for investment flows, in particular by means of the following:

- (a) the establishment of harmonised and simplified procedures, co-investment machinery (especially to link small and medium-sized enterprises) and methods of identifying and providing information on investment opportunities;
- (b) a legal environment conducive to investment between the two Parties, where appropriate through the conclusion by the Member States and Algeria of investment protection agreements, and agreements to prevent double taxation;
- (c) technical assistance to schemes to promote and guarantee national and foreign investments.



## ARTICLE 55

### **Standardisation and conformity assessment**

Cooperation shall aim at reducing divergences in standardisation and certification.

Cooperation shall be realised in particular through:

- encouraging the use of European standards and conformity assessment procedures and techniques;
- upgrading Algerian conformity assessment and metrology bodies and helping to establish the necessary conditions for the eventual negotiation of mutual recognition agreements in these fields;
- cooperation in the area of quality management;
- providing assistance to the Algerian bodies responsible for intellectual, industrial and commercial property and for standardisation and quality.

## ARTICLE 56

### **Approximation of laws**

Cooperation shall be aimed at helping Algeria to bring its legislation closer to that of the Community in the areas covered by this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 57

### **Financial services**

Cooperation shall be aimed at the improvement and development of financial services.

This will basically involve:

- the exchange of information concerning financial regulations and practices and training schemes, in particular with a view to the creation of small and medium-sized enterprises;
- support for the reform of Algeria's banking and financial system, including development of the stock market.

## ARTICLE 58

### **Agriculture and fisheries**

Cooperation shall be aimed at the modernisation and restructuring, where necessary, of the agriculture, forestry and fisheries sectors.

It shall in particular be aimed at:

- support for policies geared to developing and diversifying production;
- food security;
- integrated rural development, including improvement of basic services and development of ancillary economic activities;
- promoting environmentally-friendly forms of agriculture and fisheries;
- the evaluation and rational management of natural resources;
- establishing closer relations, on a voluntary basis, between enterprises, groupings and professional organisations representing the agricultural, fisheries and agri-business sectors;
- technical assistance and training;

- harmonising phytosanitary and veterinary standards and checks;
- cooperation between rural areas, exchange of experience and know-how on rural development;
- support for privatisation;
- the evaluation and rational management of fish stocks;
- support for research programmes.

## ARTICLE 59

### **Transport**

The aims of cooperation shall be:

- to support the restructuring and modernisation of transport;
- to improve the movement of passengers and goods;
- the establishment and enforcement of operating standards comparable to those prevailing in the Community.

The priority areas of cooperation shall be:

- road transport, including the gradual improvement of transit;
- the management of railways, airports and ports and cooperation between the relevant national authorities;
- modernisation of road, rail, port and airport infrastructure on major trans-European routes of mutual interest and routes of regional interest, and navigation aids;
- upgrading of technical equipment to bring it up to Community standards for road/rail transport, inter-modal transport, containerisation and transshipment;
- technical assistance and training.

## ARTICLE 60

### **Information society and telecommunications**

Cooperation in this field shall focus in particular on:

- a dialogue on issues related to the different aspects of the information society, including telecommunications policies;
- the exchange of information and provision of any technical assistance required on regulations and standardisation, conformity testing and certification of information and communication technologies;
- the dissemination of advanced information and telecommunication technologies, including satellite technology and information services and technologies;
- the promotion and implementation of joint projects for research, technical development or industrial applications in information technologies, communications, telematics and information society;
- giving Algerian bodies the opportunity to participate in pilot projects and European programmes under the specific arrangements pertaining to them in the sectors concerned;
- the interconnection and interoperability of Community and Algerian networks and telematic services;

- technical assistance with the planning and management of the radio frequency spectrum with a view to coordinated and effective use of radio communications in the Euro-Mediterranean region.

## ARTICLE 61

### **Energy and mining**

The aims of cooperation in the energy and mining sectors shall be:

- (a) institutional, legislative and regulatory upgrading to ensure that activities are regulated and investment promoted;
- (b) technical and technological upgrading to prepare energy and mining companies for the requirements of the market economy and competition;
- (c) the development of partnerships between European and Algerian companies in the activities of exploration, production, processing, distribution and services in the energy and mining sectors.

The priority areas of cooperation in this respect shall be:

- adaptation of the institutional, legislative and regulatory framework of activities in the energy and mining sectors to market economy rules by means of technical, administrative and regulatory assistance;
- support for efforts to restructure public enterprises in the energy and mining sectors;
- building partnerships in the areas of:
  - oil and gas exploration, production and processing
  - electricity production
  - distribution of petroleum products
  - production of equipment and services used in the production of energy products
  - developing and transforming the potential of mining;
  - development of gas, oil and electricity distribution;
  - support for the modernisation and development of energy networks and for their linking to European Community networks;
  - the setting-up of databases on the mining and energy sectors;
  - the support and promotion of private investment in energy and mining sector activities;
  - the environment, the development of renewable energies and energy efficiency;
  - the promotion of technology transfers in the energy and mining sectors.

## ARTICLE 62

### **Tourism and the craft sector**

Cooperation in this field will principally be aimed at:

- stepping up the exchange of information on flows and policies on tourism, spa tourism and craft trades;
- stepping up hotel administration and management training schemes and training in other areas of the tourism and craft sectors;
- promoting exchanges of experiences with a view to the smooth and sustainable development of tourism;
- encouraging youth tourism;

- helping Algeria to develop its potential in the area of tourism, spas and crafts and to improve the image of its tourism products;
- supporting privatisation.

#### ARTICLE 63

##### **Cooperation in customs matters**

1. The aim of cooperation shall be to ensure compliance with the free trade arrangements. The priority areas shall be:

- (a) the simplification of customs controls and procedures;
- (b) the introduction of a single administrative document similar to the Community's and a possible link-up between the Community and Algerian transit systems.

Technical assistance may be provided where necessary.

2. Without prejudice to other forms of cooperation envisaged in this Agreement, notably for the fight against drugs and money laundering, the administrative authorities of the Contracting Parties shall provide mutual assistance in accordance with the provisions of Protocol No 7.

#### ARTICLE 64

##### **Cooperation in statistics**

The main objective of cooperation in this sphere should be to ensure, in particular through the harmonisation of the methods used by the Parties, the comparability and usefulness of statistics on foreign trade, public finance and balance of payments, population, migration, transport and communications, and generally all the fields covered by this Agreement. Technical assistance may be provided where necessary.

#### ARTICLE 65

##### **Cooperation on consumer protection**

1. The Parties agree that cooperation in this area should be aimed at making their respective consumer protection systems compatible.

2. Cooperation shall focus mainly on:

- (a) the exchange of information on legislative activities and exchanges of experts, in particular consumer interest representatives;
- (b) the organisation of seminars and training courses;
- (c) the establishment of permanent systems of mutual information on dangerous products, ie those which constitute a hazard to health or consumer safety;
- (d) improving information provided to consumers especially on prices, characteristics of products and services offered;
- (e) institutional reforms;
- (f) technical assistance;
- (g) the establishment of Algerian laboratories for comparative analysis and testing and assistance with the introduction of a decentralised consumer information system;
- (h) assistance with the organisation and introduction of a warning system to be integrated into the European system.

## ARTICLE 66

Given the particularities of the Algerian economy, both Parties shall establish the methods and procedures for implementing the economic cooperation activities agreed pursuant to this Title in order to support the process of modernising the Algerian economy and the creation of the free trade area.

The identification and evaluation of requirements and the procedures for implementing the economic cooperation activities shall be examined in a framework to be introduced in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 98.

The Parties shall agree on the priorities to be carried out in the abovementioned framework.

## TITLE VI

### SOCIAL AND CULTURAL COOPERATION

#### CHAPTER I

#### WORKERS

##### ARTICLE 67

1. Each Member State shall accord to workers of Algerian nationality employed in its territory treatment which is free from any discrimination based on nationality, as regards working conditions, remuneration and dismissal, relative to its own nationals.
2. All Algerian workers allowed to undertake paid employment in the territory of a Member State on a temporary basis shall be covered by the provisions of paragraph 1 with regard to working conditions and remuneration.
3. Algeria shall accord the same treatment to workers who are nationals of a Member State and employed in its territory.

##### ARTICLE 68

1. Subject to the provisions of the following paragraphs, workers of Algerian nationality and any members of their families living with them shall enjoy, in the field of social security, treatment free from any discrimination based on nationality relative to nationals of the Member States in which they are employed.

The term “social security” shall cover the branches of social security dealing with sickness and maternity benefits, invalidity, old-age and survivors’ benefits, industrial accident and occupational disease benefits and death, unemployment and family benefits.

These provisions shall not, however, cause the other coordination rules provided for in Community legislation based on Article 42 of the Treaty establishing the European Community to apply, except under the conditions set out in Article 70 of this Agreement.

2. All periods of insurance, employment or residence completed by such workers in the various Member States shall be added together for the purpose of pensions and annuities in respect of old age, invalidity and survivors’ benefits, family, sickness and maternity benefits, and medical care for the workers and for members of their families resident in the Community.

3. The workers in question shall receive family allowances for members of their families who are resident in the Community.

4. The workers in question shall be able to transfer freely to Algeria, at the rates applied by virtue of the legislation of the debtor Member State or States, any pensions or annuities in respect of old age, survivor status, industrial accident or occupational disease, or of invalidity resulting from industrial accident or occupational disease, except in the case of special non-contributory benefits.

5. Algeria shall accord to workers who are nationals of a Member State and employed in its territory, and to the members of their families, treatment similar to that specified in paragraphs 1, 3 and 4.

#### ARTICLE 69

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to nationals of the Parties residing or working legally in the territory of their host countries.

#### ARTICLE 70

1. Before the end of the first year following the entry into force of this Agreement, the Association Council shall adopt provisions to implement the principles set out in Article 68.

2. The Association Council shall adopt detailed rules for administrative cooperation providing the necessary management and monitoring guarantees for the application of the provisions referred to in paragraph 1.

#### ARTICLE 71

The provisions adopted by the Association Council in accordance with Article 70 shall not affect any rights or obligations arising from bilateral agreements linking Algeria and the Member States where those agreements provide for more favourable treatment of nationals of Algeria or of the Member States.

### CHAPTER II

#### **DIALOGUE IN SOCIAL MATTERS**

#### ARTICLE 72

1. The Parties shall conduct regular dialogue on any social matter which is of interest to them.

2. Such dialogue shall be used to find ways to achieve progress in the field of movement of workers and equal treatment and social integration for Algerian and Community nationals residing legally in the territories of their host States.

3. The dialogue shall cover, inter alia, all issues related to:

- (a) the living and working conditions of workers and their dependants;
- (b) migration;
- (c) illegal immigration and the conditions governing the return of individuals who are in breach of the legislation dealing with the right to stay and the right of establishment in the host State;
- (d) schemes and programmes to encourage equal treatment between Algerian and Community nationals, mutual knowledge of cultures and civilisations, the furthering of tolerance and the removal of discrimination.

#### ARTICLE 73

Dialogue on social matters shall be conducted at the same levels and in accordance with the same procedures as provided for in Title I of this Agreement, which can itself provide a framework for that dialogue.

### CHAPTER III

#### COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL FIELD

#### ARTICLE 74

1. The Parties recognise the importance of social development, which must go hand in hand with economic development. They will give priority to respect for fundamental social rights.

2. With a view to consolidating cooperation between the Parties in the social field, projects and programmes shall be carried out in any area of interest to them.

In this context, the following shall be priority measures:

- (a) contributing to the improvement of living conditions, job creation and the development of training in areas from which emigrants come;
- (b) resettling those repatriated because of their illegal status under the legislation of the state in question;
- (c) productive investment or the creation of businesses in Algeria by Algerian workers legally settled in the Community;
- (d) promoting the role of women in the economic and social development process through education and the media, in keeping with Algerian policy;
- (e) bolstering Algerian family planning and mother and child protection programmes;
- (f) improving the social welfare and health systems;
- (g) implementing and financing exchange and leisure programmes for mixed groups of Algerian and European young people residing in the Member States, with a view to promoting mutual knowledge of their respective cultures and fostering tolerance;
- (h) improving living conditions in poor areas;
- (i) promoting socio-professional dialogue;
- (j) promoting respect for human rights in the socio-professional context;
- (k) contributing to the development of the housing sector, especially with regard to low-cost housing;
- (l) alleviating the adverse impact of the adjustment of economic and social structures;
- (m) improving the vocational training system.

#### ARTICLE 75

Cooperation schemes may be carried out in conjunction with the Member States and the relevant international organisations.

## ARTICLE 76

A working party shall be set up by the Association Council by the end of the first year following the entry into force of this Agreement. It shall be responsible for the continuous and regular evaluation of the implementation of Chapters 1 to 3.

## CHAPTER IV

### COOPERATION IN THE FIELDS OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE

## ARTICLE 77

This Agreement shall aim to promote the exchange of information and cultural cooperation, taking account of bilateral schemes in the Member States.

Greater knowledge and better mutual understanding of the respective cultures will be promoted.

Special attention must be paid to promoting joint activities in various fields, including the press, cinema and television, and to encouraging youth exchange schemes.

This cooperation could cover the following areas:

- literary translation;
- conservation and restoration of monuments and sites of historical and cultural interest;
- training of persons working in the cultural field;
- exchanges of artists and works of arts;
- organisation of cultural events;
- raising mutual awareness and disseminating information on important cultural events;
- encouragement of cooperation in the audiovisual field, particularly training and co-production;
- distribution of literary, technical and scientific journals and publications.

## ARTICLE 78

The aim of cooperation in the field of education and training shall be to:

- (a) contribute to the improvement of the education and training system, including vocational training;
- (b) place special emphasis on giving the female population access to education, including technical training, higher education and vocational training;
- (c) develop the level of expertise of senior staff in the public and private sectors;
- (d) encourage the establishment of lasting links between specialist bodies on the Parties' territories in order to pool and exchange experience and methods.



TITLE VII  
**FINANCIAL COOPERATION**

ARTICLE 79

In order to support the objectives of this Agreement, Algeria shall receive financial cooperation Algeria in accordance with the appropriate procedures and with the appropriate financial resources.

These procedures shall be adopted by mutual agreement between the Parties by means of the most suitable instruments once this Agreement enters into force.

In addition to the areas covered by Titles V and VI of this Agreement, cooperation shall apply to the following:

- facilitating reforms designed to modernise the economy, including rural development;
- upgrading economic infrastructure;
- promoting private investment and job-creating activities;
- offsetting the effects on the Algerian economy of the progressive introduction of a free trade area, in particular where the updating and restructuring of industry is concerned;
- accompanying measures for policies implemented in the social sectors.

ARTICLE 80

Within the framework of the Community instruments designed to support structural adjustment programmes in the Mediterranean countries in order to restore key financial equilibria and create an economic environment conducive to faster growth and enhanced social welfare, the Community and Algeria, in close coordination with other contributors, in particular the international financial institutions, shall adapt the instruments intended to accompany development and liberalisation policies for the Algerian economy.

ARTICLE 81

In order to ensure a coordinated approach to dealing with any exceptional macroeconomic or financial problems which might stem from the progressive implementation of the provisions of this Agreement, the Parties shall closely monitor the development of trade and financial relations between the Community and Algeria as part of the regular economic dialogue established under Title V.

TITLE VIII  
**COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS**

ARTICLE 82

**Institution-building and the rule of law**

In their cooperation in the field of justice and home affairs, the Parties shall attach particular importance to institution-building in the areas of law enforcement and the machinery of justice. This includes the consolidation of the rule of law.

In this context the Parties shall also ensure that the rights of nationals of both Parties are respected without discrimination in the territory of the other Party.

The provisions of this Article do not relate to differences of treatment based on nationality.

## ARTICLE 83

### **Movement of persons**

Desirous of facilitating the movement of persons between them, the Parties shall ensure, in accordance with the relevant Community and national legislation in force, that the formalities for the issue of visas are carefully applied and executed and shall agree to examine, within the limits of their powers, ways of simplifying and speeding up the issue of visas to persons contributing to the implementation of this Agreement. The Association Committee shall periodically examine the implementation of this Article.

## ARTICLE 84

### **Cooperation in the prevention and control of illegal immigration; readmission**

1. The Parties reaffirm the importance which they attach to the development of mutually beneficial cooperation in relation to the exchange of information on illegal immigration flows and agree to cooperate in order to prevent and control illegal immigration. To this end:

- Algeria, on the one hand, and each Member State of the Community, on the other hand, agree to readmit any of their nationals illegally present on the territory of the other Party after the necessary identification formalities have been completed;
- Algeria and the Member States of the Community shall provide their nationals with the appropriate identity documents for this purpose.

2. Desirous of facilitating the movement and residence of their nationals whose status is regular, the Parties agree to negotiate, at the request of either Party, the conclusion of agreements on combating illegal immigration and on readmission. If either Party considers it necessary, such agreements shall cover the readmission of nationals of other countries arriving in their territory direct from the territory of the other. The practical arrangements for the implementation of the abovementioned agreements shall be laid down, where appropriate, by the Parties in the agreements themselves or in their implementing protocols.

3. The Association Council shall examine the possibility of other forms of joint action for the prevention and control of illegal immigration, including ways of detecting forged documents.

## ARTICLE 85

### **Legal and judicial cooperation**

1. The Parties agree that cooperation in the legal and judicial fields is essential and a necessary adjunct to the other forms of cooperation provided for in this Agreement.

2. Such cooperation may include, where appropriate, the negotiation of agreements in these fields.

3. Civil judicial cooperation will in particular cover:

- strengthening mutual assistance with regard to cooperation in the handling of disputes or cases of a civil, commercial or family nature;
- the exchange of experience in relation to managing and improving the administration of civil justice.

4. Criminal judicial cooperation will cover:

- strengthening existing mutual assistance or extradition arrangements;
- the development of exchanges, in particular in relation to the practice of criminal judicial cooperation, the protection of individual rights and freedoms, action against organised crime and improving the efficiency of criminal justice.

5. Cooperation in this area shall in particular include the introduction of specialist training courses.

#### ARTICLE 86

##### **Preventing and tackling organised crime**

1. The Parties agree to cooperate in order to prevent and fight organised crime, in particular in the following fields: human trafficking; exploitation for sexual purposes; the illicit traffic of prohibited, counterfeited or pirated products, and illegal transactions concerning, in particular, industrial refuse or radioactive material; corruption; the trafficking of stolen cars; the trafficking of firearms and explosives; computer crime; and trafficking in cultural goods.

The Parties shall cooperate closely in order to establish appropriate mechanisms and standards.

2. Technical and administrative cooperation in this field may include training and improving the effectiveness of the authorities and bodies responsible for fighting and preventing crime and the design of crime prevention measures.

#### ARTICLE 87

##### **Combating money laundering**

1. The Parties agree on the need to work towards and cooperate on preventing the use of their financial systems to launder the proceeds of criminal activities in general and drug trafficking in particular.

2. Cooperation in this area shall include administrative and technical assistance with the purpose of adopting and implementing suitable standards against money laundering equivalent to those adopted by the Community and international authorities active in this field, including the Financial Action Task Force (FATF).

3. Cooperation shall have the objective of:

- (a) training agents of the services responsible for preventing, detecting and combating money laundering, and officials of the judiciary;
- (b) appropriate support for the creation of specialist institutions and the strengthening of existing institutions.

#### ARTICLE 88

##### **Combating racism and xenophobia**

The Parties agree to take appropriate steps to prevent and combat discrimination in all its forms and manifestations, whether it be on grounds of race, ethnic origin or religion, particularly in the fields of education, employment, training and housing.

Public information and awareness campaigns will be organised to this end.

The Parties shall in particular ensure in this context that all persons who consider themselves victims of such discrimination have access to judicial and administrative procedures.

The provisions of this Article do not relate to differences of treatment based on nationality.

## ARTICLE 89

### **Combating drugs and drug addiction**

1. Cooperation shall be aimed at:
  - (a) improving the effectiveness of policies and measures to prevent and combat the growing, production, supply and consumption of, and trafficking in, narcotics and psychotropic substances;
  - (b) eliminating illicit consumption of such products.
2. The Parties shall determine together, in accordance with their respective laws, the strategies and cooperation methods appropriate for attaining these objectives. Their operations, other than joint operations, shall be the subject of consultation and close coordination.

Such action may involve the appropriate public and private sector institutions and international organisations, in collaboration with the Government of Algeria and the relevant authorities in the Community and the Member States.

3. Cooperation shall take the following forms in particular:
  - (a) establishment or extension of social and health institutions and information centres for the treatment and rehabilitation of drug addicts;
  - (b) the implementation of prevention, information, training and epidemiological research projects;
  - (c) the establishment of standards for preventing diversion of precursors and other essential ingredients for the illicit manufacture of narcotics and psychotropic substances, which are equivalent to those adopted by the Community and the appropriate international authorities;
  - (d) support for the creation of special anti-drug trafficking services.
4. Both Parties shall encourage cooperation at regional and sub-regional level.

## ARTICLE 90

### **Fight against terrorism**

In accordance with the international conventions to which they are party and with their respective laws and regulations, both Parties agree to cooperate with a view to preventing and penalising acts of terrorism:

- through the implementation in its entirety of United Nations Security Council resolution 1373 and other related resolutions;
- through the exchange of information on terrorist groups and their support networks in accordance with international and national law;
- by pooling experience of means and practices for combating terrorism, including experience in the technical and training fields.

## ARTICLE 91

### **Fight against corruption**

1. The Parties agree to cooperate, on the basis of the relevant international legal instruments, on action to combat corruption in international business transactions:
  - by taking effective practical measures against all forms of corruption, bribery and illicit activities of every sort in international business transactions practised by individuals or corporate bodies;
  - by providing mutual assistance in criminal investigations into acts of corruption.
2. Cooperation shall also cover technical assistance for the training of officials and magistrates responsible for tackling corruption and support for initiatives designed to organise action against this form of crime.

## TITLE IX

### **INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS**

## ARTICLE 92

An Association Council is hereby established which shall meet at ministerial level once a year, where possible, on the initiative of its Chair and in accordance with the conditions laid down in its rules of procedure.

It shall examine any major issues arising within the framework of this Agreement and any other bilateral or international issues of mutual interest.

## ARTICLE 93

1. The Association Council shall consist of the members of the Council of the European Union and members of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of members of the Government of Algeria, on the other.
2. Members of the Association Council may arrange to be represented in accordance with the provisions laid down in its rules of procedure.
3. The Association Council shall establish its rules of procedure.
4. The Association Council shall be chaired in turn by a member of the Council of the European Union and a member of the Government of Algeria in accordance with the provisions laid down in its rules of procedure.

## ARTICLE 94

The Association Council shall, for the purpose of attaining the objectives of this Agreement, have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for therein.

These decisions shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken. The Association Council may also make appropriate recommendations.

It shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by agreement between the Parties.

#### ARTICLE 95

1. Subject to the powers conferred upon the Association Council, an Association Committee is hereby established which shall be responsible for the implementation of this Agreement.
2. The Association Council may delegate to the Association Committee, in full or in part, any of its powers.

#### ARTICLE 96

1. The Association Committee, which shall meet at official level, shall consist of representatives of members of the Council of the European Union and of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of representatives of the Government of Algeria, on the other.
2. The Association Committee shall establish its rules of procedure.
3. The Association Committee shall meet in the Community or in Algeria.

#### ARTICLE 97

The Association Committee shall have the power to take decisions for the management of this Agreement as well as in those areas in which the Association Council has delegated its powers to it.

Decisions shall be adopted by agreement between the Parties and shall be binding on the Parties, which shall take the measures necessary to implement them.

#### ARTICLE 98

The Association Council may decide to set up any working group or body necessary for the implementation of this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE 99

The Association Council shall take all appropriate measures to facilitate cooperation and contacts between the European Parliament and the parliamentary institutions of Algeria, and between the Economic and Social Committee of the Community and its counterpart in Algeria.

#### ARTICLE 100

1. Each of the Parties may refer to the Association Council any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement.
2. The Association Council may settle the dispute by means of a decision.
3. Each Party shall be bound to take the measures involved in carrying out the decision referred to in paragraph 2.
4. In the event of it not being possible to settle the dispute in accordance with paragraph 2, either Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months. For the application of this procedure, the Community and the Member States shall be deemed to be one party to the dispute.

The Association Council shall appoint a third arbitrator.

The arbitrators' decisions shall be taken by majority vote.

Each party to the dispute must take the steps required to implement the decision of the arbitrators.

#### ARTICLE 101

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security.

#### ARTICLE 102

In the fields covered by this Agreement, and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:

- the arrangements applied by Algeria in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals or their companies or firms;
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Algeria shall not give rise to any discrimination between Algerian nationals, companies or firms.

#### ARTICLE 103

Nothing in this Agreement shall have the effect of:

- extending the fiscal advantages granted by either Party in any international agreement or arrangement by which it is bound;
- preventing the adoption or application by either Party of any measure aimed at preventing the avoidance or evasion of taxes;
- opposing the right of either Party to apply the relevant provisions of its tax legislation to taxpayers who are not in identical situation, in particular as regards their place of residence.

#### ARTICLE 104

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of special urgency, it shall supply the Association Council with all the relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. These measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of consultations within the Association Council if the other Party so requests.

#### ARTICLE 105

Protocols 1 to 7 and Annexes 1 to 6 shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE 106

For the purposes of this Agreement, "Parties" shall mean, on the one hand, the Community or the Member States, or the Community and its Member States, in accordance with their respective powers, and, on the other hand, Algeria.

#### ARTICLE 107

This Agreement shall be concluded for an unlimited period.

Each of the Parties may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Party. The Agreement shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

#### ARTICLE 108

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other, to the territory of the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria.

#### ARTICLE 109

This Agreement shall be drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

#### ARTICLE 110

1. This Agreement will be approved by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first subparagraph have been completed.

2. Upon its entry into force, this Agreement shall replace the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria<sup>1</sup> and the Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria<sup>2</sup>, both of which were signed in Algiers on 26 April 1976.

Done at Valencia on the twenty-second day of April in the year two thousand and two.

---

<sup>1</sup>Treaty Series No. 49 (1984) Cmnd. 9265.

<sup>2</sup>Published as one Cmnd.



**LIST OF AGRICULTURAL AND PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
FALLING WITHIN HS CHAPTERS 25 TO 97  
REFERRED TO IN ARTICLES 7 AND 14**

HS Code	2905.43	(mannitol)
HS Code	2905.44	(sorbitol)
HS Code	2905.45	(glycerol)
HS Heading	3301	(essential oils)
HS Code	3302.10	(odoriferous substances)
HS Headings	3501 to 3505	(albuminoidal substances, modified starches, glues)
HS Code	3809.10	(finishing agents)
HS Heading	3823	(industrial fatty acids, acid from oil refining, industrial fatty alcohols).
HS Code	3824.60	(sorbitol other than sorbitol of 29.05.44)
HS Headings	4101 to 4103	(hides and skins)
HS Heading	4301	(raw furskins)
HS Headings	5001 to 5003	(raw silk and silk waste)
HS Headings	5101 to 5103	(wool and animal hair)
HS Headings	5201 to 5203	(raw cotton, waste and cotton carded or combed)
HS Heading	5301	(raw flax)
HS Heading	5302	(raw hemp)

**List of products referred to in Article 9(1)**

HS Code						
25010010	25223000	26209900	28011000	28209000	28323000	28419000
25010090	25231000	26211000	28012000	28211000	28331100	28421000
25020000	25232100	26219000	28013000	28212000	28331900	28429010
25030000	25232900	27060000	28020000	28220000	28332100	28429090
25041000	25233000	27071010	28030000	28230000	28332200	28431000
25049000	25239000	27071090	28041000	28241000	28332300	28432100
25051000	25240000	27072010	28042100	28242000	28332400	28432900
25059000	25251000	27072090	28042900	28249000	28332500	28433000
25061000	25252000	27073010	28043000	28251000	28332600	28439000
25062100	25253000	27073090	28044000	28252000	28332700	28441000
25062900	25261000	27074000	28045000	28253000	28332900	28442000
25070010	25262000	27075000	28046100	28254000	28333000	28443000
25070020	25281000	27076000	28046900	28255000	28334000	28444000

HS Code						
25081000	25289000	27079100	28047000	28256000	28341000	28445000
25082000	25291000	27079910	28048000	28257000	28342100	28451000
25083000	25292100	27079920	28049000	28258000	28342910	28459000
25084010	25292200	27079930	28051100	28259000	28342990	28461000
25084090	25293000	27079940	28051200	28261100	28351000	28469000
25085000	25301000	27079990	28051900	28261200	28352200	28470000
25086000	25302000	27081000	28053000	28261900	28352300	28480000
25087000	25309000	27082000	28054000	28262000	28352400	28491000
25090000	26011100	27090010	28061000	28263000	28352500	28492000
25101000	26011200	27101121	28062000	28269000	28352600	28499000
25102000	26012000	27101122	28070000	28271000	28352900	28500000
25111000	26020000	27101123	28080010	28272000	28353100	28510010
25112000	26030000	27101124	28080020	28273100	28353900	28510090
25120010	26040000	27101125	28091000	28273200	28361000	29011000
25120090	26050000	27101129	28092000	28273300	28362000	29012100
25131100	26060000	27101941	28100000	28273400	28363000	29012200
25131900	26070000	27101942	28111100	28273500	28364000	29012300
25132000	26080000	27101943	28111900	28273600	28365000	29012400
25140000	26090000	27101944	28112100	28273910	28366000	29012900
25151100	26100000	27101945	28112200	28273990	28367000	29021100
25151200	26110000	27101946	28112300	28274100	28369100	29021900
25152010	26121000	27101947	28112900	28274900	28369200	29022000
25152020	26122000	27101949	28121000	28275100	28369900	29023000
25161100	26131000	27111220	28129000	28275900	28371100	29024100
25161200	26139000	27111320	28131000	28276000	28371900	29024200
25162100	26140000	27111420	28139000	28281000	28372000	29024300
25162200	26151000	27111920	28141000	28289010	28380000	29024400
25169000	26159000	27112920	28142000	28289020	28391100	29025000
25171000	26161000	27121020	28151100	28289090	28391900	29026000
25172000	26169010	27122020	28151200	28291100	28392000	29027000
25173000	26169090	27129020	28152010	28291900	28399000	29029000
25174100	26171000	27129040	28152020	28299010	28401100	29031100
25174900	26179000	27129090	28153000	28299020	28401900	29031200
25181000	26180000	27131120	28161000	28299030	28402000	29031300
25182000	26190000	27131220	28164000	28301000	28403000	29031400
25183000	26201100	27132020	28170010	28302000	28411000	29031500
25191000	26201900	27139020	28170020	28303000	28412000	29031900

HS Code						
25199000	26202100	27141020	28181000	28309010	28413000	29032100
25201000	26202900	27141040	28182000	28309090	28415000	29032200
25202000	26203000	27149020	28183000	28311000	28416100	29032300
25210000	26204000	27150020	28191000	28319000	28416900	29032900
25221000	26206000	27150040	28199000	28321000	28417000	29033000
25222000	26209100	27150090	28201000	28322000	28418000	29034100
29034200	29089090	29153400	29212100	29310010	29372200	31055100
29034300	29091100	29153500	29212200	29310020	29372300	31055900
29034400	29091900	29153900	29212900	29310090	29372900	31056000
29034500	29092000	29154000	29213000	29321100	29373100	31059010
29034600	29093000	29155000	29214100	29321200	29373900	31059090
29034700	29094100	29156000	29214200	29321300	29374000	32011000
29034900	29094200	29157000	29214300	29321900	29375000	32012000
29035100	29094300	29159000	29214400	29322100	29379000	32019000
29035900	29094400	29161100	29214500	29322900	29381000	32021000
29036100	29094900	29161200	29214600	29329100	29389000	32029000
29036210	29095000	29161300	29214900	29329200	29391100	32030000
29036220	29096000	29161400	29215100	29329300	29391900	32041100
29036900	29101000	29161500	29215900	29329400	29392100	32041200
29041000	29102000	29161900	29221100	29329500	29392900	32041300
29042010	29103000	29162000	29221200	29329900	29393000	32041400
29042020	29109000	29163100	29221300	29331100	29394100	32041500
29042090	29110000	29163200	29221400	29331900	29394200	32041600
29049000	29121100	29163400	29221900	29332100	29394300	32041700
29051100	29121200	29163500	29222100	29332900	29394900	32041900
29051200	29121300	29163900	29222200	29333100	29395100	32042000
29051300	29121900	29171100	29222900	29333200	29395900	32049000
29051400	29122100	29171200	29223000	29333300	29396100	32050010
29051500	29122900	29171300	29223100	29333900	29396200	32050020
29051600	29123000	29171400	29223900	29334100	29396300	32061100
29051700	29124100	29171900	29224100	29334900	29396900	32061900
29051900	29124200	29172000	29224200	29335200	29399100	32062000
29052200	29124900	29173100	29224300	29335300	29399900	32063000
29052900	29125000	29173200	29224400	29335400	29400000	32064100
29053100	29126000	29173300	29224900	29335500	30022000	32064200
29053200	29130000	29173400	29225000	29335900	31021000	32064300
29053900	29141100	29173500	29231000	29336100	31022100	32064900

HS Code						
29054100	29141200	29173600	29232000	29336900	31022900	32065000
29054200	29141300	29173700	29239000	29337100	31023000	32071000
29054900	29141900	29173900	29241100	29337200	31024000	32072000
29055100	29142100	29181100	29241900	29337900	31025000	32073000
29055900	29142200	29181200	29242100	29339100	31026000	32074000
29061100	29142300	29181300	29242300	29339900	31027000	32100050
29061200	29142900	29181400	29242400	29341000	31028000	32110000
29061300	29143100	29181500	29242900	29342000	31029010	32121000
29061400	29143900	29181600	29251100	29343000	31029020	32129010
29061900	29144000	29181900	29251200	29349100	31029090	32129020
29062100	29145000	29182100	29251900	29349900	31031000	32141010
29062900	29146100	29182200	29252000	29350000	31032000	32141020
29071100	29146900	29182300	29261000	29361000	31039000	32141030
29071200	29147000	29182910	29262000	29362100	31041000	32149000
29071300	29151100	29182990	29263000	29362200	31042000	32151100
29071400	29151200	29183000	29269000	29362300	31043000	32151900
29071500	29151300	29189000	29270000	29362600	31049000	32159000
29071900	29152100	29190000	29280000	29362700	31051000	33029000
29072100	29152200	29201000	29291000	29362800	31052000	34031110
29072200	29152300	29209010	29299000	29362900	31053000	34031910
29072300	29152400	29209020	29301000	29369000	31054000	34041000
29072900	29152900	29209090	29302000	29371100	31055100	34042000
29081000	29153100	29211100	29303000	29371200	31052000	34049000
29082000	29153200	29211200	29304000	29371900	31053000	34070020
29089010	29153300	29211900	29309000	29372100	31054000	34070030
36010000	38070010	39022000	39153000	40012910	40081100	44081010
36020010	38070020	39023000	39159000	40012990	40081900	44081020
36020020	38070090	39029000	39161000	40013010	40082100	44081090
36020030	38081090	39031100	39162000	40013090	40082900	44083110
36020040	38082090	39031900	39171000	40021110	40091100	44083120
36020090	38083090	39032000	39172100	40021120	40091200	44083190
36030010	38084090	39033000	39172200	40021190	40092100	44083910
36030020	38089090	39039000	39172300	40021910	40092200	44083920
36030030	38099100	39041000	39172900	40021920	40093100	44083990
36030090	38099200	39042100	39173100	40021990	40093200	44089010
37011000	38099300	39042200	39173200	40022010	40094100	44089020

HS Code						
37012000	38101000	39043000	39173300	40022020	40094200	44089090
37013000	38109000	39044000	39173900	40022090	40141000	44091000
37019100	38111100	39045000	39174000	40023110	41041100	44092000
37019900	38111900	39046100	39181000	40023120	41041900	44102100
37021000	38112100	39046900	39189000	40023190	41051000	44102900
37022000	38112900	39049000	39191000	40023910	41053000	44103100
37023100	38119000	39051200	39199000	40023920	41062100	44103200
37023200	38121000	39051900	39201010	40023990	41062200	44103300
37023900	38122000	39052100	39201090	40024110	41063100	44103900
37024100	38123000	39052900	39202010	40024120	41063200	44109000
37024200	38130000	39053000	39202090	40024190	41064000	44111100
37024300	38140000	39059100	39203010	40024910	41069100	44111900
37024400	38151100	39059900	39203090	40024920	41069200	44112100
37025100	38151200	39061000	39204300	40024990	41071100	44112900
37025200	38151900	39069000	39204900	40025110	41071200	44113100
37025300	38159000	39071000	39205100	40025120	41071900	44113900
37025400	38160000	39072000	39205900	40025190	41079100	44119100
37025500	38170000	39073000	39206100	40025910	41079200	44119900
37025600	38180000	39074000	39206200	40025920	41079900	44121300
37029100	38200000	39075010	39206300	40025990	41120000	44121400
37029300	38210000	39075090	39206900	40026010	41131000	44121900
37029400	38220000	39076000	39207110	40026020	41132000	44122200
37029500	38241000	39079100	39207119	40026090	41133000	44122300
37031000	38242000	39079900	39207190	40027010	41139000	44122900
37032000	38243000	39081000	39207199	40027020	41141000	44129200
37039000	38244000	39089000	39207200	40027090	41142000	44129300
37061000	38245000	39091000	39207300	40028010	41151000	44129900
37069000	38247100	39092000	39207900	40028020	41152000	44130000
37071000	38247900	39093000	39209100	40028090	44031000	45011000
37079000	38249000	39094000	39209200	40029110	44032000	45019000
38011000	38251000	39095000	39209300	40029120	44034100	45020010
38012000	38252000	39100000	39209400	40029190	44034900	45020090
38013000	38253000	39111000	39209910	40029910	44039100	47010000
38019000	38254100	39119000	39209990	40029920	44039200	47020000
38021000	38254900	39121100	39211100	40029990	44039900	47031100
38029000	38255000	39121200	39211200	40030000	44041000	47031900
38030000	38256100	39122000	39211400	40040000	44042000	47032100

HS Code						
38040000	38256900	39123100	39211910	40051000	44050000	47032900
38051000	38259000	39123900	39211920	40052000	44061000	47041100
38052000	39011000	39129000	39219000	40059110	44069000	47041900
38059000	39012000	39131000	40011010	40059120	44071000	47042100
38061000	39013000	39139000	40011020	40059900	44072400	47042900
38062000	39019000	39140000	40011090	40061000	44072500	47050000
38063000	39021010	39151000	40012100	40069000	44079200	47061000
38069000	39021090	39152000	40012200	40070000	44079900	47062000
47069100	48103100	52054100	54024300	55096900	68062000	70072900
47069200	48103200	52054200	54024900	55099100	68069000	70080000
47069300	48103900	52054300	54025100	55099200	68080000	70101010
47071000	48109100	52054400	54025200	55099900	68091100	70101090
47072000	48109900	52054600	54025900	55101100	68091900	70102000
47073000	48111000	52054700	54026100	55101200	68099000	70109010
47079000	48114100	52054800	54026200	55102000	68101100	70109091
48010000	48114900	52061100	54026900	55103000	68101900	70109092
48021000	48115190	52061200	54031000	55109000	68109100	70109099
48022000	48115910	52061300	54032000	55111000	68109900	70111000
48023000	48115990	52061400	54033100	55112000	68111000	70112000
48024000	48116010	52061500	54033200	55113000	68112000	70119000
48025400	48116090	52062100	54033300	56031100	68113000	70191100
48025500	48119000	52062200	54033900	56031200	68119000	70191200
48025700	48120000	52062300	54034100	56031300	68131000	70191900
48025900	48184010	52062400	54034200	56031400	68139000	70193100
48026100	48192020	52062500	54034900	56039100	68141000	70193200
48026900	48221000	52063100	54041000	56039200	68149000	70193910
48041100	48229000	52063200	54049000	56039300	68151000	70194000
48041900	48231200	52063300	54050000	56039400	68152000	70195100
48042100	48231900	52063400	54061000	56041000	68159100	70195200
48042900	48232000	52063500	54062000	56042000	68159900	70195900
48043100	50040000	52064100	55011000	56049000	69010000	70199000
48043900	50050000	52064200	55012000	56050000	69021000	70200020
48044100	50060000	52064300	55013000	56060000	69022000	70200030
48044200	51040000	52064400	55019000	59021000	69029000	71021010
48044900	51051000	52064500	55020000	59022000	69031000	71022100
48045100	51052100	53031000	55031000	59029000	69032000	71022900
48045200	51052900	53039000	55032000	59080000	69039000	71031010

HS Code						
48045900	51054000	53041000	55033000	59090000	69041000	71039110
48051100	51061000	53049000	55034000	59100000	69049000	71039910
48051200	51062000	53051100	55039000	59111000	69051000	71041010
48051900	51071000	53051900	55041000	59112000	69059000	71042010
48052400	51072000	53052100	55049000	59113100	69060000	71049010
48052500	51081000	53052900	55051000	59113200	70010000	71051000
48053000	51082000	53059010	55052000	59114000	70021000	71059000
48054000	51100000	53059090	55061000	59119010	70022000	71061000
48059100	52041100	53061010	55062000	59119020	70023100	71069100
48059200	52041900	53062010	55063000	59119090	70023200	71069210
48059300	52051100	53071000	55069000	64061010	70023900	71069220
48061000	52051200	53072000	55070000	64061020	70031200	71069290
48062000	52051300	53081000	55081010	64061030	70031900	71070010
48063000	52051400	53082010	55082010	64061040	70032000	71070020
48064000	52051500	53089010	55091100	64061090	70033000	71082000
48070000	52052100	53089030	55091200	64062010	70042000	71101100
48081000	52052200	53089090	55092100	64062020	70049000	71101910
48082000	52052300	54011010	55092200	64069100	70051000	71101920
48083000	52052400	54012010	55093100	64069910	70052100	71101990
48089000	52052600	54021000	55093200	64069920	70052900	71102100
48091000	52052700	54022000	55094200	64069930	70053000	71102910
48092000	52052800	54023100	55095100	64069940	70060000	71102990
48099000	52053100	54023200	55095200	64069950	70071110	71103100
48101300	52053200	54023300	55095300	64069960	70071190	71103910
48101900	52053300	54023900	55095900	64069990	70071900	71103990
48102100	52053400	54024100	55096100	66020010	70072110	71104100
48102900	52053500	54024200	55096200	68061000	70072190	71104910
71104990	72091800	72179000	72286000	74012000	75051100	79011200
71110000	72092500	72181000	72287000	74020000	75051200	79012000
71123000	72092600	72189100	72288010	74031100	75052100	79020000
72011000	72092700	72189900	72288020	74031200	75052200	79031000
72012000	72092800	72191100	72291000	74031300	75061000	79039000
72015000	72099000	72191200	72292000	74031900	75062000	79040000
72021100	72101100	72191300	72299000	74032100	75071100	79050000
72021900	72101200	72191400	73011000	74032200	75071200	79060000
72022100	72102000	72192100	73012000	74032300	75072000	79070000
72022900	72105000	72192200	73030000	74032900	75089010	80011000

HS Code						
72023000	72106100	72192300	73041000	74040000	76011000	80012000
72024100	72106900	72192400	73043190	74050000	76012000	80020000
72024900	72107000	72193100	73043990	74061000	76020000	80030000
72025000	72109000	72193200	73044190	74062000	76031000	80040000
72026000	72111300	72193300	73044990	74071000	76032000	80050000
72027000	72111400	72193400	73045190	74072100	76041000	80060000
72028000	72111900	72193500	73045990	74072200	76042100	80070020
72029100	72112300	72199000	73049090	74072900	76042900	81011000
72029200	72112900	72201100	73053910	74081100	76051100	81019400
72029300	72119000	72201200	73053990	74081900	76051900	81019500
72029900	72121000	72202000	73059010	74082100	76052100	81019600
72031000	72122000	72209000	73059090	74082200	76052900	81019700
72039000	72123000	72210000	73064000	74082900	76061100	81019900
72041000	72124000	72221100	73065000	74091100	76061200	81021000
72042100	72125000	72221900	73066000	74091900	76069100	81029400
72042900	72126000	72222000	73069000	74092100	76069200	81029500
72043000	72131000	72223000	73071190	74092900	76071110	81029600
72044100	72132000	72224000	73071900	74093100	76071190	81029700
72044900	72139100	72230000	73072390	74093900	76071910	81029900
72045000	72139900	72241000	73072900	74094000	76071990	81032000
72051000	72141000	72249000	73079100	74099000	76072010	81033000
72052100	72142000	72251100	73079200	74101100	76072090	81039000
72052900	72143000	72251900	73081000	74101200	76081000	81041100
72061000	72149100	72252000	73082000	74102100	76082000	81041900
72069000	72149900	72253000	73084000	74102200	76090000	81042000
72071100	72151000	72254000	73089000	74111000	76109000	81043000
72071200	72155000	72255000	73121000	74112100	76110000	81049000
72071900	72159000	72259100	73129000	74112200	76121000	81052000
72072000	72161010	72259200	73130000	74112900	76129000	81053000
72081000	72161020	72259900	73170010	74121000	76130000	81059000
72082500	72161030	72261100	73170020	74122000	76141000	81060020
72082600	72162100	72261900	73170030	74130000	76149000	81060030
72082700	72162200	72262000	73170090	74142000	76169940	81060090
72083600	72163100	72269100	73181100	74149000	78011000	81072000
72083700	72163200	72269200	73181200	74151000	78019100	81073000
72083800	72163300	72269300	73181300	74152100	78019900	81079000
72083900	72164000	72269400	73181400	74152900	78020000	81082000



HS Code						
72084000	72165010	72269900	73181500	74153300	78030000	81083000
72085100	72165090	72271000	73181600	74153900	78041100	81089000
72085200	72166100	72272000	73181900	74160000	78041900	81092000
72085300	72166900	72279000	73182100	75011000	78042000	81093000
72085400	72169100	72281000	73182200	75012000	78050000	81099000
72089000	72169900	72282000	73182300	75021000	78060010	81101000
72091500	72171000	72283000	73182400	75022000	78060020	81102000
72091600	72172000	72284000	73182900	75030000	78060090	81109000
72091700	72173000	72285000	74011000	75040000	79011100	81110020
81110030	81124030	83119000	88031000	89051000	90213100	93063010
81110090	81124090	84212910	88032000	89052000	90213900	93069010
81121200	81125100	84693010	88033000	89059000	90214000	93069090
81121300	81125200	87100000	88039000	89061000	90215000	97011000
81121900	81125900	87131000	88040000	89069000	90219010	97019000
81122100	81129200	87139000	88051000	89071000	90219090	97020000
81122200	81129900	87142000	88052100	89079000	93011100	97030000
81122900	81130010	88021100	88052900	89080000	93011900	97040000
81123020	81130090	88021200	89011000	90012000	93012000	97050000
81123030	83111000	88023000	89013000	90189030	93020000	97060000
81123090	83112000	88024000	89019000	90189050	93051000	
81124020	83113000	88026000	89040000	90212900	93059100	

ANNEX 3

**List of products referred to in Article 9(2)**

HS Code						
27011100	30033900	40103900	60054400	73072200	84073200	84137029
27011200	30034000	40111010	60059000	73072310	84073300	84137031
27011900	30039000	40111090	60061000	73079300	84073400	84137039
27012000	30041000	40112010	60062100	73079900	84079000	84137040
27021000	30042000	40112020	60062200	73101000	84081000	84137051
27022000	30043100	40112090	60062300	73102100	84082010	84137052
27030000	30043200	40113000	60062400	73102900	84082090	84137059
27040010	30043900	40114000	60063100	73110010	84089000	84137061
27040020	30044000	40115000	60063200	73110020	84091000	84137062
27050000	30045010	40116100	60063300	73110090	84099110	84137063
27090090	30045090	40116200	60063400	73201000	84099190	84137069
27101938	30049000	40116300	60064100	73202000	84099900	84137070

HS Code						
27111100	30051000	40116900	60064200	73209000	84101100	84137090
27111410	30059000	40119200	60064300	82071300	84101200	84138100
27111910	30061000	40119300	60064400	82071910	84101300	84138200
27112100	30062000	40119400	60069000	82071990	84109000	84139100
27112910	30063000	40119900	63051000	82072000	84111100	84139200
27121010	30064000	40121100	63052000	82073000	84111200	84141000
27122010	30065000	40121200	63053200	82074000	84112100	84142000
27129010	30066000	40121300	63053300	82075000	84112200	84143000
27129030	30067000	40121900	63053900	82076000	84118100	84144000
27129050	30068000	40131010	63059000	82077000	84118200	84151020
27131110	34021100	40131020	70151000	82078000	84119100	84158110
27131210	34021200	40131090	70171000	82079000	84119900	84158210
27132010	34021300	40132000	70172000	82081000	84121000	84158310
27139010	34021900	40139000	70179000	82082000	84122100	84161000
27141010	34031120	40149010	73021000	82083000	84122900	84162000
27141030	34031920	40149090	73023000	82084000	84123100	84163000
27149010	34039100	40151100	73024000	82089000	84123900	84169000
27160000	34039900	40151910	73029000	84011000	84128000	84171000
29362400	37040010	56081110	73042100	84012000	84129000	84172000
29362500	37040090	56081190	73042900	84013000	84131110	84178000
29411000	37051000	56089010	73043110	84014000	84131190	84179000
29412000	37052000	56089020	73043910	84021100	84131910	84191110
29413000	37059000	60034000	73044110	84021200	84131990	84192000
29414000	39269010	60039000	73044910	84021900	84132000	84193100
29415000	39269020	60044000	73045110	84022000	84133000	84193200
29419000	39269030	60049000	73045910	84029000	84134000	84193900
29420000	39269040	60051000	73049010	84041010	84135000	84194000
30011000	39269090	60052100	73051100	84042000	84136000	84195000
30012000	40101100	60052200	73051200	84049000	84137011	84196000
30019010	40101200	60052300	73051900	84051000	84137012	84198112
30019090	40101300	60052400	73052000	84059000	84137013	84199020
30021000	40101900	60053100	73053110	84061000	84137014	84201000
30022000	40103100	60053200	73053190	84068100	84137015	84209100
30023000	40103200	60053300	73061000	84068200	84137016	84209900
30029000	40103300	60053400	73062000	84069000	84137017	84211100
30031000	40103400	60054100	73063000	84071000	84137021	84211200
30032000	40103500	60054200	73071110	84072900	84137022	84211910

HS Code						
30033100	40103600	60054300	73072100	84073100	84137023	84211990
84212100	84279090	84335900	84434000	84539000	84623900	84729010
84212200	84281000	84336010	84435100	84541000	84624100	84733000
84212990	84282000	84336090	84435900	84542000	84624900	84741000
84213900	84283100	84339000	84436000	84543000	84629100	84742000
84219100	84283200	84341000	84439000	84549000	84629900	84743100
84219900	84283300	84342000	84440000	84551000	84631000	84743200
84221120	84283900	84349000	84451100	84552100	84632000	84743900
84221900	84284000	84351000	84451200	84552200	84633000	84748000
84222000	84285000	84359000	84451300	84553000	84639000	84749000
84223000	84286000	84361000	84451900	84559000	84641000	84751000
84224000	84289010	84362100	84452000	84561000	84642000	84752100
84229090	84289090	84362900	84453000	84562000	84649000	84752900
84232000	84291100	84368000	84454000	84563000	84651000	84759000
84233000	84291900	84369100	84459000	84569100	84659100	84771000
84238200	84292000	84369900	84461000	84569900	84659200	84772000
84238900	84293000	84371000	84462100	84571000	84659300	84773000
84242000	84294000	84378000	84462900	84572000	84659400	84774000
84243000	84295100	84379000	84463000	84573000	84659500	84775100
84248100	84295200	84381000	84471100	84581100	84659600	84775900
84248900	84295900	84382000	84471200	84581900	84659900	84778000
84249000	84301000	84383000	84472000	84589100	84661000	84779000
84251100	84302000	84384000	84479000	84589900	84662000	84781000
84251900	84303100	84385000	84481100	84591000	84663000	84789000
84252000	84303900	84386000	84481900	84592100	84669100	84791000
84253100	84304100	84388000	84482000	84592900	84669200	84792000
84253900	84304900	84389000	84483100	84593100	84669300	84793000
84254100	84305000	84391000	84483200	84593900	84669400	84794000
84254200	84306100	84392000	84483300	84594000	84671100	84795000
84254900	84306900	84393000	84483900	84595100	84671900	84796000
84261100	84311000	84399100	84484100	84595900	84672100	84798100
84261200	84312000	84399900	84484200	84596100	84672200	84798200
84261900	84313100	84401000	84484900	84596900	84672900	84798900
84262000	84313900	84409000	84485100	84597000	84678100	84799000
84263000	84314100	84411000	84485900	84601100	84678900	84801000
84264110	84314200	84412000	84490000	84601900	84679100	84802000
84264190	84314300	84413000	84501120	84602100	84679200	84803000

HS Code						
84264900	84314900	84414000	84501220	84602900	84679900	84804100
84269100	84321000	84418000	84501912	84603100	84681000	84804900
84269900	84322100	84419000	84501992	84603900	84682000	84805000
84271010	84322900	84421000	84502000	84604000	84688000	84806000
84271020	84323000	84422000	84509090	84609000	84689000	84807100
84271030	84324000	84423000	84511000	84612010	84711000	84807900
84271040	84328000	84424000	84512900	84612020	84713000	84811030
84272010	84329000	84425000	84514000	84613000	84714100	84812000
84272020	84332000	84431100	84515000	84614000	84714900	84813000
84272030	84333000	84431200	84518000	84619000	84715000	84814000
84272040	84334000	84431900	84519090	84621000	84716000	84821000
84272050	84335100	84432100	84531000	84622100	84717000	84822000
84272060	84335200	84432900	84532000	84622900	84718000	84823000
84279010	84335300	84433000	84538000	84623100	84719000	84824000
84825000	85045000	85339000	85462000	87032330	87088000	90172000
84828000	85049000	85340000	85469000	87032410	87089100	90173000
84829100	85051100	85402000	85471000	87032430	87089200	90178000
84829900	85051900	85404000	85472000	87033110	87089310	90179000
84831000	85052010	85405000	85479000	87033110	87089390	90181100
84832000	85052020	85406000	86011000	87033130	87089400	90181200
84833000	85053000	85407100	86012000	87033210	87089910	90181300
84834000	85059010	85407200	86021000	87033230	87089920	90181400
84835000	85059090	85407900	86029000	87033310	87089990	90181900
84836000	85079000	85408100	86031000	87033330	87091900	90182000
84839000	85121000	85408900	86039000	87041010	87099000	90183200
84841000	85122000	85409100	86040000	87041090	87162000	90183990
84842000	85123000	85409900	86050000	87042110	87163100	90184100
84849000	85124000	85411000	86061000	87042120	87163900	90184910
84851000	85143000	85412100	86062000	87042130	87164000	90184990
84859000	85144000	85412900	86063000	87042190	89020010	90185000
85011000	85149000	85413000	86069100	87042210	89020090	90189020
85013100	85151100	85414000	86069200	87042220	90011000	90189040
85013200	85151900	85415000	86069900	87042290	90013000	90189090
85013300	85152100	85416000	86071100	87042310	90015000	90191000
85013400	85152900	85419000	86071200	87042390	90019000	90192000
85014000	85153100	85421000	86071900	87043110	90021100	90200000
85015100	85153900	85422100	86072100	87043120	90071910	90212190

HS Code						
85015200	85158000	85426000	86072900	87043190	90101000	90221200
85015300	85159000	85427000	86073000	87043210	90104100	90221300
85016110	85171990	85429000	86079100	87043290	90104200	90221400
85016120	85172100	85431100	86079900	87049000	90104900	90221900
85016200	85172200	85432000	86080010	87051000	90105000	90222100
85016300	85173010	85433000	86080020	87052000	90106000	90222900
85016400	85173020	85434000	86080050	87053000	90109000	90223000
85021100	85173030	85438100	86090000	87054000	90111000	90229000
85021200	85175000	85438900	87011010	87059010	90112000	90230000
85021300	85178000	85439000	87011090	87059090	90118000	90241000
85022010	85179000	85441110	87012010	87060010	90119000	90248000
85022090	85309000	85441190	87012090	87060020	90121000	90249000
85023100	85321000	85441910	87013010	87060030	90129000	90251100
85023900	85322100	85441990	87013020	87060090	90131000	90251900
85024000	85322200	85442000	87013090	87071000	90132000	90258000
85030000	85322300	85443000	87019010	87079010	90138010	90259000
85041010	85322400	85444100	87019020	87079090	90141000	90261000
85041090	85322500	85444900	87019030	87081000	90142000	90262000
85042100	85322900	85445100	87019090	87082100	90148000	90268000
85042210	85323000	85445900	87021010	87082900	90149000	90269000
85042220	85329000	85446000	87029010	87083100	90151000	90271000
85042300	85331000	85447000	87032110	87083910	90152000	90272000
85043100	85332100	85451100	87032210	87083990	90153000	90273000
85043200	85332900	85451900	87032230	87084000	90154000	90274000
85043300	85333100	85452000	87032310	87085000	90158000	90275000
85043400	85333900	85459000	87032310	87086000	90159000	90278000
85044000	85334000	85461000	87032320	87087000	90171000	90279000
90281000	90292000	90304000	90312000	90321000	91011100	95089000
90282010	90299000	90308200	90313000	90322000	91091100	95422900
90282020	90301000	90308300	90314100	90328100	91122090	96139000
90283000	90302000	90308900	90314900	90328900	91129010	
90289000	90303100	90309000	90318000	90329000	93061000	
90291000	90303900	90311000	90319000	90330000	95044000	

## List of products referred to in Article 17(4)

Tariff heading (Algerian customs tariff)					
0401.1000	1103.1120	2009.7000	4814.2000	6104.3100	6110.2000
0401.2010	1105.1000	2009.8090	4817.1000	6104.3200	6110.3000
0401.2020	1105.2000	2009.9000	4818.1000	6104.3300	6110.9000
0401.3010	1512.1900	2102.1000	4818.3000	6104.3900	6111.1000
0401.3020	1517.1000	2102.2000	4818.4020	6104.4100	6111.2000
0403.1000	1604.1300	2102.3000	4820.2000	6104.4200	6111.3000
0405.1000	1604.1400	2103.3090	5407.1000	6104.4300	6111.9000
0406.2000	1604.1600	2103.9010	5702.9200	6104.4400	6112.1100
0406.3000	1704.1000	2103.9090	5703.1000	6104.4900	6112.1200
0406.4000	1806.3100	2104.1000	5703.2000	6104.5100	6112.1900
0406.9090	1806.3200	2104.2000	5805.0000	6104.5200	6112.3100
0407.0020	1806.9000	2106.9090	6101.1000	6104.5300	6112.3900
0409.0000	1901.2000	2201.1000	6101.2000	6104.5900	6112.4100
0701.9000	1902.1900	2201.9000	6101.3000	6104.6100	6112.4900
0703.2000	1902.2000	2202.1000	6101.9000	6104.6200	6115.1100
0710.1000	1902.3000	2202.9000	6102.1000	6104.6300	6115.1200
0710.2100	1902.4000	2203.0000	6102.2000	6104.6900	6115.1900
0710.2200	1905.3100	2204.1000	6102.3000	6105.1000	6115.2000
0710.2900	1905.3900	2204.2100	6102.9010	6105.2000	6115.9100
0710.3000	1905.4010	2204.2900	6102.9090	6105.9000	6115.9200
0710.4000	1905.4090	2204.3000	6103.1100	6106.1000	6115.9300
0710.8000	1905.9090	2209.0000	6103.1200	6106.2000	6115.9900
0710.9000	2001.1000	2828.9030	6103.1900	6106.9000	6201.1100
0711.2000	2001.9010	3303.0010	6103.2100	6107.1100	6201.1200
0711.3000	2001.9020	3303.0020	6103.2200	6107.1200	6201.1300
0711.4000	2001.9090	3303.0030	6103.2300	6107.1900	6201.1900
0712.9010	2002.9010	3303.0040	6103.2900	6107.2100	6202.1100
0712.9090	2002.9020	3304.1000	6103.3100	6107.2200	6202.1200
0801.1100	2005.2000	3305.9000	6103.3200	6107.2900	6202.1300
0801.1900	2005.4000	3307.1000	6103.3300	6108.1100	6202.1900
0801.2100	2005.5100	3307.2000	6103.3900	6108.1900	6203.1100
0801.2200	2005.5900	3307.3000	6103.4100	6108.2100	6203.1200
0802.1200	2005.9000	3307.9000	6103.4200	6108.2200	6203.1900
0802.3100	2006.0000	3401.1100	6103.4300	6108.2900	6203.2100
0802.3200	2007.1000	3401.1990	6103.4900	6108.3100	6203.2200
0806.1000	2007.9100	3402.2000	6104.1100	6108.3200	6203.2300
0806.2000	2007.9900	3605.0000	6104.1200	6108.3910	6203.2900
0808.1000	2009.1900	3923.2100	6104.1300	6108.3990	6203.3100
0808.2000	2009.2000	3923.2900	6104.1900	6109.1000	6203.3200
0812.9000	2009.3000	3925.9000	6104.2100	6109.9000	6203.3300
0813.1000	2009.4000	3926.1000	6104.2200	6110.1100	6203.3900
0813.2000	2009.5000	4802.5600	6104.2300	6110.1200	6203.4100
1101.0000	2009.6000	4802.6200	6104.2900	6110.1900	6203.4200

6203.4300	6212.1000	7318.1600	8528.1390		
6203.4900	6212.2000	7318.1900	8528.2190		
6204.1100	6213.9000	7318.2100	8529.1060		
6204.1200	6214.1000	7318.2200	8529.1070		
6204.1300	6214.9000	7318.2300	8533.1000		
6204.1900	6215.9000	7318.2900	8536.5010		
6204.2100	6301.2000	7321.1119	8536.5090		
6204.2200	6301.3000	7322.1100	8536.6190		
6204.2300	6301.4000	7322.1900	8536.6910		
6204.2900	6301.9000	7323.9100	8536.6990		
6204.3100	6302.2100	7323.9200	8536.9020		
6204.3200	6302.2200	7323.9300	8539.2200		
6204.3300	6302.2900	7323.9400	8543.8900		
6204.3900	6304.1900	7323.9900	8711.1090		
6204.4100	6304.9900	7324.1000	9001.4000		
6204.4200	6309.0000	7615.1900	9006.5200		
6204.4300	6401.1000	8414.5110	9006.5300		
6204.4400	6401.9900	8415.1090	9028.2010		
6204.5100	6402.1900	8415.8190	9401.6100		
6204.5200	6402.2000	8418.1019	9401.6900		
6204.5300	6402.3000	8418.2119	9401.7100		
6204.5900	6402.9900	8418.2219	9401.7900		
6204.6100	6403.1900	8418.2919	9403.5000		
6204.6200	6403.2000	8418.3000	9403.6000		
6204.6300	6403.4000	8419.1190	9403.8000		
6204.6900	6403.5100	8419.8119	9404.1000		
6205.1000	6403.5900	8422.1190	9404.2900		
6205.2000	6403.9100	8405.1190	9405.1000		
6205.3000	6403.9900	8450.1290	9405.4000		
6205.9000	6404.1100	8450.1919	9405.9100		
6206.1000	6404.1900	8450.1999	9405.9900		
6206.2000	6404.2000	8452.1090	9606.2100		
6206.3000	6405.1000	8481.8010	9606.2200		
6206.4000	6405.2000	8481.9000	9606.2900		
6206.9000	6405.9000	8501.4000	9607.1100		
6207.1100	6908.1000	8501.5100	9607.1900		
6207.1900	6908.9000	8504.1010	9608.1000		
6207.2100	6911.1000	8506.1000	9608.9900		
6207.2200	6911.9000	8507.1000	9609.1000		
6207.2900	7003.1200	8509.4000	9617.0000		
6207.9100	7007.1110	8516.1000			
6208.1100	7007.2110	8516.3100			
6208.1900	7013.1000	8516.4000			
6208.2100	7013.2900	8516.7100			
6208.2200	7013.3200	8517.1100			
6208.2900	7013.3900	8517.1990			
6211.1100	7020.0010	8527.1300			
6211.1200	7318.1100	8527.2100			
6211.3210	7318.1200	8527.3130			
6211.3900	7318.1500	8528.1290			

## IMPLEMENTING RULES FOR ARTICLE 41

## CHAPTER I

**General provisions**

## 1. Objectives

Cases relating to practices contrary to Article 41(1)(a) or (b) of this Agreement shall be dealt with by applying the appropriate legislation, in order to avoid adverse effects on trade and economic development and the possible negative impact that such practices may have on the other Party's important interests.

The competence of the Parties' competition authorities to deal with these cases shall flow from the existing rules of their respective competition laws, including where these rules are applied to undertakings located outside their territory, but whose activities affect that territory.

The purpose of these rules is to promote cooperation and coordination between the Parties in the application of their competition laws in order to ensure that restrictions on competition do not block or cancel out the benefits which should be ensured following the progressive liberalisation of trade between the European Community and Algeria.

## 2. Definitions

For the purposes of these rules:

- (a) "competition law" shall mean:
- (i) for the European Community ("the Community"), Articles 81 and 82 of the EC Treaty, Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 and related secondary legislation adopted by the Community;
  - (ii) For Algeria, Competition Decree No 95-06 of 23 Sha'ban 1415 corresponding to 25 January 1995, and its implementing provisions;
  - (iii) and any amendments to or repeal of those laws.
- (b) "competition authority" shall mean:
- (i) for the Community: the Commission of the European Community as to its responsibilities pursuant to the competition law of the Community;
  - (ii) for Algeria: the *Conseil de la Concurrence* (Competition Board).
- (c) "enforcement activity" shall mean any application of competition law by way of investigation or proceeding conducted by the competition authority of a Party, which may result in penalties or remedies;
- (d) "anti-competitive activity" and "conduct and practices which restrict competition" shall mean any conduct or transaction that is impermissible under the competition laws of a Party and may be subject to penalties or remedies.

## CHAPTER II

**Cooperation and coordination**

## 3. Notification

3.1. Each Party's competition authority shall notify the other of its enforcement activities where:

- (a) the notifying Party considers them relevant to enforcement activities of the other Party;



- (b) they may significantly affect important interests of the other Party;
- (c) they relate to restrictions on competition which may directly and substantially affect the territory of the other Party;
- (d) they involve anti-competitive activities carried out mainly in the territory of the other Party; and
- (e) they condition or prohibit action in the territory of the other Party.

3.2. To the extent possible, and provided that this is not contrary to the Parties' competition laws and does not adversely affect any investigation being carried out, notification shall take place during the initial phase of the procedure, to enable the notified competition authority to express its opinion. The notified authority shall give due consideration to the opinions received when taking decisions.

3.3. The notifications provided for in Article 3.1 of this Chapter shall be detailed enough to permit an evaluation in the light of the interests of the other Party.

3.4. The Parties undertake to give the above notification wherever possible, depending on available administrative resources.

#### 4. Exchange of information and confidentiality

4.1. The Parties shall exchange information which will facilitate the effective application of their respective competition laws and promote a better understanding of their respective legal frameworks.

4.2. The exchange of information shall be subject to the standards of confidentiality applicable under the law of each Party. Confidential information whose dissemination is expressly prohibited or which, if disseminated, could adversely affect the Parties, shall not be provided without the express consent of the source of the information. Each competition authority shall maintain, to the fullest extent possible, the confidentiality of any information provided to it in confidence by the other competition authority under the rules and shall oppose, to the fullest extent possible, any application for disclosure of such information by a third party that is not authorised by the competition authority that supplied the information.

#### 5. Coordination of enforcement activities

5.1. Each competition authority may notify the other of its willingness to coordinate enforcement activities with respect to a specific case. This coordination shall not prevent the competition authorities from taking autonomous decisions.

5.2. In determining the extent of coordination, the competition authorities shall consider:

- (a) the results which coordination could produce;
- (b) the additional information to be obtained;
- (c) the reduction in costs for the competition authorities and the economic agents involved, and
- (d) the applicable deadlines under their respective legislations.

#### 6. Consultation when important interests of one Party are adversely affected in the territory of the other Party

6.1. A competition authority which considers that one or more undertakings situated in one Party's territory are or have been engaged in anti-competitive activities of whatever origin that are substantially and adversely affecting the interests of the Party it represents may request consultations with the other competition authority, recognising that entering into such consultations is without prejudice to any action under its competition laws and to the full freedom of ultimate decision of the competition authority concerned. The requested competition authority may take the appropriate remedial action, in the light of the legislation in force.

6.2. Each Party shall, wherever possible and in accordance with its own legislation, take into consideration the important interests of the other Party in the course of its enforcement activities. A competition authority which considers that an enforcement activity being conducted by the competition authority of the other Party under its competition law may affect the important interests of the Party it represents should transmit its views on the matter to or request consultations with the other competition authority. Without prejudice to the continuation of its action under its competition laws or to its full freedom of ultimate decision, the competition authority so addressed should give full and sympathetic consideration to the views expressed by the requesting competition authority, and in particular to any suggestions as to alternative means of fulfilling the needs and objectives of the enforcement activity.

## 7. Technical cooperation

7.1. The Parties shall be open to technical cooperation in order to enable them to take advantage of their respective experience and to strengthen the implementation of their competition law and policies.

7.2. Cooperation shall include the following activities:

- (a) training for officials, to enable them to gain practical experience;
- (b) seminars, in particular for civil servants; and
- (c) studies of competition law and policies, with a view to supporting their development.

## 8. Modification and update of the rules

The Association Committee may amend these rules.

ANNEX 6

## INTELLECTUAL, INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTY

1. Before the end of the fourth year from the entry into force of this Agreement, Algeria and the European Communities and/or their Member States shall, to the extent they have not yet done so, accede to, and ensure an adequate and effective implementation of the obligations arising from, the following multilateral conventions:

- International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations (Rome, 1961)<sup>1</sup>, known as the “Rome Convention”;
- Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure (1977, amended 1980), known as the “Budapest Treaty”<sup>2</sup>;
- Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights<sup>3</sup> (Marrakech, April 15, 1994), taking into consideration the transitional period provided for developing countries in Article 65 of that Agreement;
- Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (1989)<sup>4</sup>, known as “The Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement”;
- Trademark Law Treaty (Geneva 1994)<sup>5</sup>;
- WIPO Copyright Treaty (Geneva, 1996)<sup>6</sup>;
- WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty (Geneva, 1996)<sup>7</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup>Treaty Series No. 38 (1964) Cmnd. 2425.

<sup>2</sup>Treaty Series No. 5 (1981) Cmnd. 8136.

<sup>3</sup>Treaty Series No. 48 (1996) Cm 3264.

<sup>4</sup>Treaty Series No. 3 (1997) Cm 3505.

<sup>5</sup>Treaty Series No. 76 (1996) Cm 3348.

<sup>6</sup>Miscellaneous Series No. 9 (1997) Cm 3736.

<sup>7</sup>Miscellaneous Series No. 8 (1997) Cm 3728.

2. Both Parties shall continue to ensure an adequate and effective implementation of the obligations arising from the following multilateral conventions:

- Nice Agreement concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the purposes of the Registration of Marks (Geneva 1977)<sup>1</sup>, known as the “Nice Agreement”;
- Patent Cooperation Treaty (1970, amended in 1979 and modified in 1984)<sup>2</sup>;
- Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property in the 1967 Act of Stockholm (Paris Union), hereafter referred to as the “Paris Convention”<sup>3</sup>;
- Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works in the Act of Paris of 24 July 1971<sup>4</sup>, known as the “Berne Convention”;
- Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks in the 1969 Act of Stockholm (Madrid Union)<sup>5</sup>, known as “Madrid Agreement”; and

meanwhile, the Contacting Parties express their attachment to observing the obligations flowing from the above multilateral conventions. The Association Committee may decide that this paragraph shall apply to other multilateral conventions in this field.

3. By the end of the fifth year after the entry into force of this Agreement, Algeria and the European Community and/or its Member States shall, to the extent they have not yet done so, accede to, and ensure an adequate and effective implementation of the obligations arising from, the International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (Geneva Act, 1991)<sup>6</sup>, known as “UPOV”.

Accession to this Convention may be replaced by the implementation of an adequate and effective sui generis system of protection of plant varieties if both parties agree.

## **PROTOCOL No 1**

### **ON THE ARRANGEMENTS APPLYING TO IMPORTS INTO THE COMMUNITY OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN ALGERIA**

#### ARTICLE 1

1. The products listed in Annex 1 of the present protocol, originating in Algeria, shall be admitted for import into the Community in accordance with the conditions set out below and in the Annex.

2. Import duties shall be either eliminated or reduced by the percentage indicated in respect of each product in column (a).

For certain products, for which the Common Customs Tariff provides for the application of an ad valorem duty and a specific duty, the rate of reduction indicated in column (a) shall apply only to the ad valorem duty.

3. The customs duties shall be eliminated in respect of certain products within the limits of the tariff quotas shown against them in column (b).

The Common Customs Tariff duties in respect of the quantities imported in excess of the quotas shall be applied without reduction.

4. The reference quantities fixed in respect of certain other products exempt from customs duties are shown in column (c).

---

<sup>1</sup>Treaty Series No. 72 (1979) Cmnd. 7671.

<sup>2</sup>Treaty Series No. 2 (2002) Cm 5457.

<sup>3</sup>Treaty Series No. 61 (1970) Cmnd. 4431.

<sup>4</sup>Treaty Series No. 63 (1990) Cm 1212.

<sup>5</sup>Treaty Series No. 3 (1997) Cm 3505.

<sup>6</sup>Treaty Series No. 12 (2001) Cm 5045.

Should the volume of imports of one of the products exceed the reference quantity for any given reference year, the Community may, having regard to an annual review of trade flows which it shall carry out, make the product in question subject to a Community tariff quota for the following reference year, the volume of which shall be equal to the reference quantity. In such a case, for quantities imported in excess of the quota, the Common Customs Tariff duty shall be applied in full.

#### ARTICLE 2

For the first year of application, the volumes of tariff quotas shall be calculated as a pro rata of the basic volumes, taking into account the part of the period elapsed before the date of entry into force of this agreement.

#### ARTICLE 3

1. Subject to paragraph 2, rates of preferential duty shall be rounded down to the first decimal place.

2. Where the result of calculating the rate of preferential duty in application of paragraph 1 is one of the following, the preferential rate shall be considered a full exemption:

- (a) 1% or less in the case of ad valorem duties, or
- (b) EUR 1 or less per individual amount in the case of specific duties.

#### ARTICLE 4

1. Wines of fresh grapes originating in Algeria and bearing a designation of origin must be accompanied by a certificate indicating their origin in accordance with the model given in Annex 2 to this Protocol or by documents V I 1 or V I 2 completed in accordance with Article 25 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 883/2001 of 24 April 2001 laying down detailed rules for implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 as regards trade with third countries in products in the wine sector (OJ L 128, 10.5.2001, p. 1).

2. In accordance with Algerian law, the provision of paragraph 1 applies to wines with the following designations of origin: Ain Bessem-Bouira, Médéa, Coteaux du Zaccar, Dahra, Coteaux de Mascara, Monts du Tessalah, and Coteaux de Tlemcen.

### PROTOCOL No 1

#### ANNEX 1

CN Code	Description of goods (1)	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes)	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
0101 90 19	Live horses, other than pure-bred animals, for slaughter	100			
0104 10 30 0104 10 80	Live sheep, other than pure-bred breeding animals	100			
0104 20 90	Live goats, other than pure-bred breeding animals	100			
ex 0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen, other than domestic goat's meat	100			(8)
0205 00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	100			
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen	100			
0409 00 00	Natural honey	100	100		(3)

CN Code	Description of goods (1)	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes)	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	100	100		
0604	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	100	100		
0701 90 50	New potatoes, from 1 January to 31 March	100	5000		(4)
0702 00 00	Tomatoes, from 15 October to 30 April	100			(5)
0703 10 19	Onions, fresh or chilled	100			
0703 10 90	Shallots, fresh or chilled	100			
0703 90 00	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled	100			
0704 10 000704 10 000704 20 000704 90	Cauliflowers and headed broccoli, from 1 January to 14 April, Cauliflowers and headed broccoli, from 1 to 31 December Brussels sprouts Other cabbages, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas	100		1000	Art 1(4)
0706 10 00	Carrots and turnips, from 1 January to 31 March	100			
0707 00	Cucumbers and gherkins from 1 November to 31 May, fresh or chilled	100			(5)
0708 10 00	Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ), from 1 September to 30 April	100			
0708 20 00	Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.) from 1 November to 30 April, fresh or chilled	100			
ex 0708 90 00	Broad beans	100			
0709 10 00	Globe artichokes from 1 October to 31 March, fresh or chilled	100			(5)
0709 20 00	Fresh or chilled asparagus	100			
0709 30 00	Aubergines, fresh or chilled, from 1 December to 30 June	100			
0709 52 00	Fresh or chilled truffles	100		100	Art 1(4)
0709 60 10	Sweet peppers, from 1 November to 31 May	100			
0709 60 99	Other fresh or chilled fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or <i>Pimenta</i>	100			
0709 90 70	Courgettes from 1 December to 31 March, fresh or chilled	100			(5)
ex 0709 90 90	Wild onions ( <i>Muscari comosum</i> ) from 15 February to 15 May	100			
0710 80 59	Other fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or <i>Pimenta</i> , uncooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	100			
0711 20 10	Olives, for uses other than the production of oil	100			(6)
0711 30 00	Capers	100			
0711 90 10	Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or <i>Pimenta</i> , excluding sweet peppers, provisionally preserved	100			
0713 10 10	Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ) for sowing	100			
ex 0713	Dried legumious vegetables, not for sowing	100			
ex 0804 10 00	Dates in immediate containers of a net capacity not exceeding 35 kg	100			
0804 20 10	Fresh figs	100			
0804 20 90	Dried figs	100			
0804 40	Fresh or dried avocados	100			
ex 0805 10	Fresh oranges	100			(5)
ex 0805 20	Fresh mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); fresh clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	100			(5)
ex 0805 50 10	Fresh lemons	100			(5)
0805 40 00	Grapefruit	100			

CN Code	Description of goods (1)	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes)	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
ex 0806 10 10	Fresh table grapes from 15 November to 15 July, other than the Emperor variety ( <i>Vitis vinifera</i> c.v.)	100			(5)
0807 11 00	Watermelons, from 1 April to 15 June	100			
0807 19 00	Melons, from 1 November to 31 May	100			
0809 10 00	Apricots	100	1000		(5)
0809 40 05	Plums, from 1 November to 15 June	100			(5)
0810 10 00	Strawberries, from 1 November to 31 March	100	500		
0810 20 10	Raspberries, from 15 May to 15 June	100			
ex 0810 90 95	Medlars and prickly pears	100			
ex 0812 90 20	Fine ground oranges, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for consumption	100			
ex 0812 90 99	Fine ground citrus fruit, other than oranges, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for consumption	100			
0813 30 00	Dried apples	100			
0904 20 30	Peppers, neither crushed nor ground	100			
0904 20 90	Peppers, crushed or ground	100			
1209 99 99	Other seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing	100			(7)
1212 10	Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	100			
ex 1302 20	Pectic substances and pectinates	100			
1509 1509 10 10 1509 10 90 1509 90 00	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: Lampante virgin olive oil Other virgin oil Other than virgin	100	1000		
1510 1510 00 10 1510 00 90	Other olive oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading No 1509 Crude oils Others				
1512 19 91	Refined sunflower-seed oil	100	25 000		
ex 2001 10 00	Cucumbers, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
2001 90 20	Fruit of genus capsicum, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. sweet peppers and pimentos)	100			
ex 2001 90 50	Mushrooms, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 65	Olives, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 70	Sweet peppers or pimentos, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 75	Red salad beetroot, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 85	Red cabbages, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 91	Tropical fruit and tropical nuts, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 93	Onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
ex 2001 90 96	Other vegetables, fruits and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without added sugar	100			
2002 10 10	Peeled tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	100	300		

CN Code	Description of goods (1)	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes)	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
2002 90 31 2002 90 39 2002 90 91 2002 90 99	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, other than whole or in pieces, with a dry matter content of not less than 12% by weight	100	300		
2003 10 20 2003 10 30	Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i> , prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	100			(5)
2003 90 00	Other mushrooms, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	100			
2003 20 00	Truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	100			
2004 10 99	Other potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	100			
ex 2004 90 30	Capers and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	100			
2004 90 50	Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ) and green beans, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	100			
2004 90 98	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen: Artichokes, asparagus, carrots and mixtures Others	100 50			
2005 10 00	Homogenized vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen Asparagus, carrots and mixtures Others	100 100		200 200	Art 1(4) Art 1(4)
2005 20 20	OthersPotatoes, thinly sliced, cooked in fat or oil, whether or not salted or flavoured, in airtight packings, suitable for direct consumption	100			
2005 20 80	Other potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 40 00	Peas ( <i>Pisum Sativum</i> ), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 51 00	Beans, shelled, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2005 59 00	Other beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 60 00	Asparagus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2005 70	Olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 90 10	Fruit of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> , other than sweet peppers or pimentos, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 90 30	Capers, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100			
2005 90 50	Artichokes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2005 90 60	Carrots, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2005 90 70	Mixtures of vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2005 90 80	Other vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	100		200	Art 1(4)
2007 10 91	Homogenized preparations of tropical fruit	100			
2007 10 99	Other homogenized preparations	100			
2007 91 90	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, purees and pastes, being cooked preparations of citrus fruits, with a sugar content not exceeding 13% by weight, other than homogenized preparations	100		200	Art 1(4)
2007 99 91	Apple purées and compotes, with a sugar content not exceeding 13% by weight	100		200	Art 1(4)

CN Code	Description of goods (1)	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes)	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
2007 99 93	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, purees and pastes, being cooked preparations of tropical fruits or tropical nuts, with a sugar content not exceeding 13% by weight, other than homogenized preparations	100			
2007 99 98	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, purees and pastes, being cooked preparations of other fruits, with a sugar content not exceeding 13% by weight, other than homogenized preparations	100		200	Art 1(4)
2008 30 51 2008 30 71 ex 2008 30 90	Grapefruit segments, prepared or preserved without added spirit	100			
ex 2008 30 55 ex 2008 30 75	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas) prepared or preserved without added spirit, finely ground; clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, prepared or preserved without added spirit, finely ground.	100			
ex 2008 30 59	Oranges and lemons, prepared or preserved without added spirit, finely ground	100			
ex 2008 30 79	Oranges and lemons, prepared or preserved without added spirit, finely ground	100			
ex 2008 30 90	Finely ground citrus fruits, without either added spirit or added sugar	100			
ex 2008 30 90	Citrus fruit pulp, without either added spirit or added sugar	40			
2008 50 61 2008 50 69	Apricots prepared or preserved without either added spirit or added sugar	100			
ex 2008 50 92 ex 2008 50 94	Apricot halves, prepared or preserved, without either added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of 4.5 kg or more	50			
ex 2008 50 99	Apricot halves, prepared or preserved, without either added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of less than 4.5 kg	100			
ex 2008 70 92 ex 2008 70 94	Peach and nectarine halves, prepared or preserved, without either added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of 4.5 kg or more	50			
ex 2008 70 99	Peach and nectarine halves, prepared or preserved, without either added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of less than 4.5 kg	100			
2008 92 51 2008 92 59 2008 92 72 2008 92 74 2008 92 76 2008 92 78	Mixed fruit prepared or preserved without either added spirit or added sugar	55			
2009 11 2009 12 00 2009 19	Orange juice	100			(5)
2009 21 00 2009 29	Grapefruit juice	100			(5)
ex 2009 31 11 ex 2009 31 19 ex 2009 39 31 ex 2009 39 39	Juice of any citrus fruit other than lemons, of a Brix value not exceeding 67, and of a value exceeding €30 per 100kg net weight	100			
2009 50	Tomato juice	100	200		
ex 2009 80 35 ex 2009 80 38 ex 2009 80 79 ex 2009 80 86 ex 2009 80 89 ex 2009 80 99	Apricot juice	100	200		(5)
ex 2204	Wine of fresh grapes	100	224 000 hl		
ex 2204 21	Wines bearing one of the following designations of origin: Aïn Bessem-Bouira, Médéa, Coteaux du Zaccar, Dahra, Coteaux de Mascara, Monts du Tessalah, or Coteaux de Tlemcen, of an actual alcoholic strength not exceeding 15% vol, in containers holding 2 litres or less	100	224 000 hl		Art 4(1)



CN Code	Description of goods (1)	Customs duty rate deduction (%)	Quantity (tonnes)	Reference quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
2301	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves	100			
2302 30 10 2302 30 90 2302 40 10 2302 40 90	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals other than maize or rice	100			
ex 2309 90 97	Mineral and vitamin complex, of a kind used in animal feeding	100			

- (1) Irrespective of the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording of the product description must be considered to have merely indicative value, since the applicability of the preferential arrangements is determined in the context of this Annex by the scope of the CN code. Where ex CN codes are referred to, the applicability of the preferential arrangements is determined on the basis of the CN code and the corresponding description taken jointly.
- (2) The Common Customs Tariff duties applied to quantities imported in excess of the tariff quotas are MFN duties.
- (3) Decision 278/94/EC.
- (4) Once the application of Community rules for the potato sector has commenced, this period will be extended up to 15 April, and the reduction of the customs duty applicable to quantities in excess of the tariff quota will be raised to 50%.
- (5) The reduction applies only to the *ad valorem* part of the duty.
- (6) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions (see Articles 291 to 300 of Regulation (EEC) No 2454/93 (OJ L 253, 11.10.1993, p. 71) and subsequent amendments).
- (7) This concession applies only to those seeds covered by the provisions of the directives on the marketing of seeds and plants.
- (8) The reduction applies to both the *ad valorem* and the specific parts of the duty.


PROTOCOL No 1:  
ANNEX 2

*Certificate of Designation of Origin*

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	2. Number	00000
4. Consignee (Name, full address, country):	3. Name of the authority guaranteeing the designation of origin:	
	5. <b>CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN</b>	
6. Means of transport:	7. Designation of origin	
8. Place of unloading:		
9. Marks and numbers - number and kind of packages.	10. Gross weight	11. Litres
12. Litres (in words):		
13. Stamp of issuing body:		
14. Customs stamp:		
15. We hereby certify that the wine described in this certificate is wine produced within the wine district of ..... and is considered by Algerian/Moroccan/Tunisian legislation as entitled to the designation of origin ".....". The alcohol added to this wine is of vinous origin.		
16. <sup>(1)</sup>		

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional information: for use of the exporting country.


Document V11

		COUNTRY OF ISSUE : Serial No:			
1	Exporter Y	  DOCUMENT FOR THE IMPORTATION OF WINE, GRAPE JUICE OR GRAPE MUST INTO THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY			
2	Consignee				
3	CUSTOMS STAMP <sup>(1)</sup>				
4	Means of transport <sup>(1)</sup>				
5	Place of unloading <sup>(1)</sup>				
6	Marks and reference Nos - Number and nature of packages - Description of product	7. Quantity in l/hl/kg <sup>(2)</sup>			
		8 Number of bottles			
		9 Colour of product			
10 CERTIFICATE					
<p>The product designated above <sup>(3)</sup> Y is/Y is not intended for direct human consumption, complies with the conditions governing production and entry into circulation applying in the country of origin of the product and, if intended for direct human consumption, has not been subjected to oenological practices which are not permitted under current Community provisions relating to the import of the product in question.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Full name and address of the official agency:</td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Place and date: Signature, name and title of official:    Stamp:</td> </tr> </table>				Full name and address of the official agency:	Place and date: Signature, name and title of official:    Stamp:
Full name and address of the official agency:	Place and date: Signature, name and title of official:    Stamp:				
11 ANALYSIS REPORT					
<p>describing the analytical characteristics of the product described above          FOR GRAPE MUST AND GRAPE JUICE: density:          FOR WINE AND GRAPE MUST STILL IN FERMENTATION:              total alcoholic strength:                      actual alcoholic strength:</p> <p>FOR ALL PRODUCTS:              total dry extract:                      total acidity:                      volatile acidity:              citric acidity:                      total sulphur dioxide:</p> <p><sup>(3)</sup> Y presence/Y absence of products obtained from varieties resulting from interspecific crossings (direct producer hybrids) or from other varieties not of the species <i>Vitis vinifera</i>.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Full name and address of the laboratory:</td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">Place and date: Signature, name and title of official:    Stamp:</td> </tr> </table>				Full name and address of the laboratory:	Place and date: Signature, name and title of official:    Stamp:
Full name and address of the laboratory:	Place and date: Signature, name and title of official:    Stamp:				

Attribution (entry into free circulation and issue of extracts)

Quantity	12. No and date of customs document of release for free circulation and of the extract	13. Full name and address of the consignee (extract)	14. Stamp of the competent authority
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			
15. Other remarks			

Document V I 2

<b>EUROPEAN COMMUNITY</b>			<b>MEMBER STATE OF ISSUE:</b>		
	1    Consignor Y		 Serial No:  EXTRACT OF A DOCUMENT FOR THE IMPORTATION OF WINE, GRAPE JUICE OR GRAPE MUST INTO THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY		
	2    Consignee		3. Extract V I 1 document  No:  issued by (name of third country)  on: 4 Extract of V I 2 extract  No: Stamped by (full name and address of the customs office within the Community):  on:		
(1) Delete as appropriate. (2) Put an "x" in the appropriate box. (3) Obligatory only for wines benefiting from a reduced customs tariff, for liqueur wines and for wines fortified by distillation (delete as appropriate).					
5	Marks and reference Nos - Number and nature of packages - Description of product		6.	Quantity in l/hl/kg (1)	
				7	
				8	
			Number of bottles		
			Colour of product		
9    CONSIGNOR'S DECLARATION (2)  The V I 1 document referred to in box 3 Y/ Y The extract referred to in box 4 Y Y was completed in respect of the product described above and comprises: Y a CERTIFICATE to the effect that the product described above Y is/Y is not intended for direct human consumption, complies with the conditions governing production and entry into circulation applying in the country of origin of the product and, if intended for direct human consumption, has not been subjected to oenological practices which are not permitted under current Community provisions relating to the import of the product in question, Y an ANALYSIS REPORT showing that this product has the following analytical characteristics: for GRAPE MUST AND GRAPE JUICE: density: for WINE AND GRAPE MUST STILL IN FERMENTATION: total alcoholic strength:    actual alcoholic strength:  for ALL PRODUCTS: total dry extract:    total acidity:    volatile acidity: citric acidity:    total sulphur dioxide: Y presence/Y absence of products obtained from varieties resulting from interspecific crossings (direct producer hybrids) or from other varieties not of the species <i>Vitis vinifera</i> ,  Y as well as an ENDORSEMENT (3) from the competent official agency certifying that: - the wine which is the subject of this document was produced in the region of ..... and is recognised, according to the rules of the country of origin, as having the right to the designation of origin mentioned in box 5, - the alcohol added to the wine which is the subject of the present document is of vinous origin.					
10 CUSTOMS STAMP Declaration certified as true: Place and date:    Signature:    Stamp:			Signature:   Full name and address of customs office concerned:		

Attribution (entry into free circulation and issue of extracts)

Quantity	11. No and date of customs document of release for free circulation and of the extract	12. Full name and address of the consignee (extract)	13. Stamp of the competent authority
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			
Available			
Attributed			

---

## PROTOCOL No 2

### ON THE ARRANGEMENTS APPLYING TO IMPORTS INTO ALGERIA OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY

#### SOLE ARTICLE

The customs duties on import into the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria of the products originating in the Community listed in the Annex shall not be higher than those shown in column (a), reduced by the percentage shown in column (b), within the limits of the tariff quotas shown in column (c).

CN Code	Description	Applied tariff (%)	Reduction of customs duty (%)	Preferential tariff quotas
		(a)	(b)	(c)
0102 10 00	Live bovine animals: pure-bred breeding animals	5	100	50
0102 90	Live bovine animals, other than pure-bred breeding animals	5	100	5,000
0105 11	Cockerels and hens (day-old chickens)	5	100	20
0105 12	Turkeys (day-old chickens)	5	100	100
0202 20 00	Frozen meat of bovine animals, cuts with bones	30	20	200
0202 30 00	Frozen meat of bovine animals, boneless	30	20	11,000
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	30	100	200
0207 11 00 0207 12 00	Poultry meat not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled or frozen ( <i>Gallus domesticus</i> )	30	50	2,500
0402 10	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content by weight not exceeding 1,5%	5	100	30,000
0402 21	Milk and cream, concentrated and not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content by weight exceeding 1,5%	5	100	40,000
0406 90 20	Melting cheese for processing	30	50	2,500
0406 90 100406 90 90	Other soft uncooked cheeses, and other pressed cheeses, half- or fully cooked Other cheeses (of Italian and Gouda style)	30/30	100/100	800
0407 00 30	Game birds' eggs	30	100	100
0602 20 00	Edible fruit or nut trees, shrubs and bushes, whether or not grafted	5	100	Unlimited
0602 90 100602 90 200602 90 90	Fruit trees, not grafted (wild stock) Young seedlings (trees) Others: indoor plants, vegetable and strawberry cuttings and seedlings	5/5/5	100/100/100	Unlimited Unlimited Unlimited
0701 10 00	Seed potatoes, fresh or chilled	5	100	45,000
ex 0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned of split, not for seed	5	100	3,000
0802 12 00	Shelled almonds	30	20	100
0805	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried	30	20	100
0810 90 00	Other fresh fruit	30	100	500
0813 20 00 0813 50 00	Prunes Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter	30	20	50
0904	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	30	100	50
0909 30	Cumin seeds, neither crushed nor ground	30	100	50
0910 91 00 0910 99 00	Other spices	30	100	50
1001 10 90	Durum wheat, other than for sowing	5	100	100,000
1001 90 90	Wheat other than durum, other than for sowing	5	100	300,000
1003 00 90	Barley, other than for sowing	15	50	200,000
1004 00 90	Oats, other than for sowing	15	100	1,500

CN Code	Description	Applied tariff (%)	Reduction of customs duty (%)	Preferential tariff quotas
		(a)	(b)	(c)
1005 90 00	Maize, other than for sowing	15	100	500
1006	Rice	5	100	2,000
1008 30 90	Canary seed, other than for sowing	30	100	500
1103 13	Groats and meal of maize	30	50	1,000
1105 20 00	Flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes	30	20	100
1107 10	Malt, not roasted	30	100	1,500
1108 12 00	Maize starch	30	20	1,000
1207 99 00	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken	5	100	100
1209 21 00	Lucerne (alfalfa) fodder seeds	5	100	Unlimited
1209 91 00	Vegetable seeds, for sowing	5	100	Unlimited
1209 99 00	Seeds other than vegetable seeds	5	100	Unlimited
1210 20 00	Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	5	100	Unlimited
1211 90 00	Plants and parts of plants, incl. seeds and fruits, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered	5	100	Unlimited
1212 30 90	Fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified	30	100	Unlimited
1507 10 10	Crude soya-bean oil, whether or not de-gummed	15	50	1,000
1507 90 00	Soya-bean oil, other than crude	30	20	1,000
1511 90 00	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, other than crude	30	100	250
1512 11 10	Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof, crude	15	50	25,000
1514 11 10	Rape or colza oil and fractions thereof, crude	15	100	20,000
1514 91 11	Mustard oil and fractions thereof, crude			
1514 19 00	Rape or colza oil, other than crude	30	100	2,500
1514 91 19	Mustard oil, other than crude			
1516 20	Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions (excl. 1516 20 10)	30	100	2,000
1517 10 00 1517 90 00	Margarine, excluding liquid margarineOther	3030	100	2,000
1601 00 00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	30	20	20
1602 50	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood of bovine animals	30	20	20
1701 99 00	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, other than raw not containing added flavouring or colouring matter	30	100	150,000
1702 90	Other sugars, including invert sugar, and other sugars and sugar syrups, containing in the dry state more than 50 per cent by weight of fructose	30	100	500
1703 90 00	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, other than cane molasses	15	100	1,000
	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No 2006			
2005 40 00	Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	30	100	200
2005 59 00	Beans, other than shelled	30	20	250
2005 60 00	Asparagus	30	100	500
2005 90 00	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	30	20	200
2007 99 00	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matterNon-homogenized preparations, of other than citrus fruit	30	20	100



CN Code	Description	Applied tariff (%)	Reduction of customs duty (%)	Preferential tariff quotas
		(a)	(b)	(c)
2008 19 00	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included. Nuts other than ground-nuts, including mixtures	30	20	100
2008 20 00	Pineapples, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.	30	100	100
2009 41 00	Pineapple juice	15	100	200
2009 80 10	Juices of any other single fruit or vegetable	15	100	100
2204 10 00	Sparkling wine	30	100	100hl
2302 20 00	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants :of rice	30	100	1,000
2304 00 00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil	30	100	10,000
2306 30 00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading Nos 23 04 or 23 05:of sunflower seeds	30	100	1,000
2309 90 00	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, other than for dogs or cats	15	50	1,000
2401 10 00	Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	15	100	8,500
2401 20 00	Tobacco partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	15	100	1,000
5201 00	Cotton, neither carded nor combed	5	100	Unlimited

**PROTOCOL No 3**

**ON THE ARRANGEMENTS APPLYING TO IMPORTS INTO THE COMMUNITY  
OF FISHERY PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN ALGERIA**

**SOLE ARTICLE**

The products listed below, originating in Algeria, shall be imported into the Community free of customs duties.

CN code 2002	Description
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
0511 91 10 0511 91 90	—Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3: Fish waste Other
1604 11 00 1604 12 1604 13 90 1604 14 1604 15 1604 16 00 1604 19 1604 20 05 1604 20 10 1604 20 30	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs : —Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : Salmon Herrings Sardines, <i>sardinella</i> and brisling or sprats : —Other Tunas, skipjack and bonito ( <i>Sarda spp.</i> ) Mackerel Anchovies Other —Other prepared or preserved fish : Preparations of surimi Other : Of salmon Of salmonidae, other than salmon
1604 20 40 ex 1604 20 50 1604 20 70 1604 20 90 1604 30	Of anchovies Of sardines, bonito, mackerel of the species <i>Scomber scombrus</i> and <i>Scomber japonicus</i> , fish of the species <i>Orcynopsis unicolor</i> Of tunas, skipjack or other fish of the genus <i>Euthynnus</i> Of other fish —Caviar and caviar substitutes :
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved:
1902 20 10	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared : —Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared : Containing more than 20% by weight of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
2301 20 00	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves : —Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

**PROTOCOL No 4**

**ON THE ARRANGEMENTS APPLYING TO IMPORTS INTO ALGERIA  
OF FISHERY PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY**

**SOLE ARTICLE**

The products listed below, originating in the Community, shall be imported into Algeria in accordance with the conditions set out below.

Code (Algerian)	Description	Rate of tariff duty applied (according to Art. 18) (%)	Rate of reduction applied (%)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
0301	Live fish		
0301 99 10	—alevins	5	100
0301 99 90	—others	30	100
0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No 0304 :		
	—Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes :		
0302 11 00	Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> ) :	30	100
0302 12 00	Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	30	100
0302 19 00	Other	30	100
	—Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes :		
0302 21 00	Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> ) :	30	100
0302 22 00	Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	30	100
0302 23 00	Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)	30	25
0302 29 00	Other	30	100
	—Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes :		
0302 31 00	Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> ):	30	25
0302 32 00	Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> ):	30	25
0302 33 00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	30	25
0302 34 00	Bigeye tuna ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	30	25
0302 35 00	Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> )	30	25
0302 36 00	Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	30	100
0302 39 00	Other	30	25
0302 40 00	—Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes	30	100
0302 50 00	—Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes	30	100
	—Other fish, excluding livers and roes		
0302 61 00	Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.) and brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )	30	25
0302 62 00	Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	30	100
0302 63 00	Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	30	100
0302 64 00	Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )	30	25
0302 65 00	Dogfish and other sharks :	30	25
0302 69 00	Other	30	25
0302 70 00	—Livers and roes	30	25
0303	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No 0304		
	—Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), excluding livers and roes:		
0303 11 00	Red salmon	30	100
0303 19 00	Other	30	100
	—Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:		
0303 21 00	Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	30	100

Code (Algerian)	Description	Rate of tariff duty applied (according to Art. 18) (%)	Rate of reduction applied (%)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
0303 22 00	Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	30	100
0303 29 00	Other	30	100
	—Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes :		
0303 31 00	Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )	30	100
0303 32 00	Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	30	100
0303 33 00	Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)	30	25
0303 39 00	Other	30	100
	—Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes :		
0303 41 00	—Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> ) :	30	25
0303 42 00	Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> ) :	30	25
0303 43 00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	30	25
0303 44 00	Bigeye tuna ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	30	25
0303 45 00	Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> )	30	25
0303 46 00	Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	30	100
0303 49 00	Other	30	25
0303 50 00	—Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes	30	100
0303 60 00	—Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes	30	100
	—Other fish, excluding livers and roes		
0303 71 00	Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.) and brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )	30	25
0303 72 00	Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	30	100
0303 73 00	Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	30	100
0303 74 00	Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber</i> <i>japonicus</i> )	30	25
0303 75 00	Dogfish and other sharks :	30	25
0303 77 00	Sea bass ( <i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>Dicentrarchus punctatus</i> )	30	25
0303 78 00	Hake ( <i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.)	30	25
0303 79 00	Other	30	25
	—Livers and roes:		
0303 80 10	Of tuna	30	25
0303 80 90	Other	30	25
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen		
	—Fresh or chilled :		
0304 10 10	Of tuna	30	25
0304 10 90	Other	30	25
	—Frozen fillets :		
0304 20 10	Of tuna	30	2525
0304 20 90	Other	30	
0304 90 00	—Others	30	25
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption:		
0305 10 00	—Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	30	100
0305 20 00	—Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	30	100
0305 30 00	—Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	30	25
	—Smoked fish, including fillets :		
0305 41 00	Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorboscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	30	100
0305 42 00	Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	30	100
0305 49 00	Other	30	25
	—Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked :		
0305 51 00	Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	30	100
0305 59 00	Other	30	25
	—Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine :		
0305 61 00	Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	30	100
0305 62 00	Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	30	100
0305 69 00	Other	30	25

Code (Algerian)	Description	Rate of tariff duty applied (according to Art. 18) (%)	Rate of reduction applied (%)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; Crustaceans in shell cooked beforehand by steaming or by boiling in water, whether fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption —Frozen :		
0306 11 00	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.)	30	25
0306 12 00	Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.)	30	25
0306 13 00	Shrimps and prawns	30	25
0306 14 00	Crabs	30	25
0306 19 00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	30	100
0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption —Oysters :		
0307 10 10	spats	5	100
0307 10 90	Other	30	100
	—Mussels ( <i>Mytilus</i> spp., <i>Perna</i> spp.)		
0307 31 10	mussel spats	5	100
0307 31 90	Other	30	100
	Cuttle fish ( <i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Rossia macrosoma</i> , <i>Sepiola</i> spp.); Squid ( <i>Ommastrephes</i> spp., <i>Loligo</i> spp., <i>Nototodar</i> spp., <i>Septeuthis</i> spp.):		
0307 41 00	Live, fresh or chilled	30	25
0307 49 00	Other	30	25
	—Octopus ( <i>Octopus</i> spp.):		
0307 51 00	Live, fresh or chilled	30	25
0307 59 00	Other	30	25
0307 60 00	—Snails, other than sea snails	30	25
	—Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption :		
0307 91 00	Live, fresh or chilled	30	25
0307 99 00	Other	30	25
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption :		
0511 91 00	Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3 :	30	25
2301	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves :		
2301 10 00	—Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	30	25

**PROTOCOL No 5**  
**ON COMMERCIAL TRADE IN PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**BETWEEN ALGERIA AND THE COMMUNITY**

ARTICLE 1

Imports into the Community of processed agricultural products originating in Algeria shall be subject to the import customs duties and the charges having equivalent effect listed in Annex 1 to this protocol.

ARTICLE 2

Imports into Algeria of processed agricultural products originating in the Community shall be subject to the import customs duties and the charges having equivalent effect listed in Annex 2 to this protocol.

### ARTICLE 3

The reductions in customs duties listed in Annexes 1 and 2 shall be applicable from the date of entry into force of the Agreement on the basic duty, as defined in Article 18 of the Agreement.

### ARTICLE 4

Customs duties applied in accordance with Articles 1 and 2 may be reduced once the taxes on trade in basic agricultural products between the Community and Algeria have been reduced, or if these reductions are achieved by mutual concessions concerning processed agricultural products.

The reduction referred to in the first subparagraph, the list of products concerned and, where appropriate, the tariff quotas within which the reduction will apply shall be established by the Association Council.

### ARTICLE 5

The Community and Algeria shall keep each other informed of any administrative measures implemented concerning the products covered by this Protocol.

These measures must ensure that all the parties concerned are dealt with equally, and must be as simple and as flexible as possible.

## PROTOCOL 5:

### ANNEX 1—COMMUNITY SCHEDULE

#### PREFERENTIAL RIGHTS ACCORDED BY THE COMMUNITY

#### TO PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN ALGERIA

Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the Combined Nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the quotas being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes as they exist at the time of signature of this Agreement.

#### LIST 1

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
0501 00 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	0
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair:	
0502 10 00	—Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	0
0502 90 00	—Other	0
0503 00 00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	0
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:	
0505 10	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:	
0505 10 10	—Unworked	0
0505 10 90	—Other	0
0505 90 00	—Other	0

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products:	
0506 10 00	—Ossein and bones treated with acid	0
0506 90 00	—Other	0
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:	
0507 10 00	—Ivory; ivory powder and waste	0
0507 90 00	—Other	0
0508 00 00	Coral and similar materials unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked. Shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof	0
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin	
0509 00 10	—Raw	0
0509 00 90	—Raw	0
0510 00 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried, gland and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	0
0903 00 00	Maté	0
1212 20 00	—Seaweed and other algae:	0
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
	—Vegetable saps and extracts:	
1302 12 00	—Of liquorice	0
1302 13 00	—Of hops	0
1302 14 00	—Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	0
1302 19 30	—Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations	0
	—Other:	
1302 19 91	—Medicinal	0
	—Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302 31 00	—Agar-agar	0
1302 32	—Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:	0
1302 32 10	—Of locust beans or locust bean seeds	0
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):	
1401 10 00	—Bamboos	0
1401 20 00	—Rattans	0
1401 90 00	—Other	0
1402 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material:	0
1403 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles:	0
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:	
1404 10 00	—Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	0

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
1404 20 00	—Cotton linters	0
1404 90 00	—Other	0
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):	
1505 00 10	—Wool grease, crude	0
1505 00 90	—Other	0
1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	0
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
1515 90 15	—Oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japan wax; their fractions	0
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:	
1516 20	—Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:	
1516 20 10	—Hydrogenated castor oil, so called “opal-wax”	0
1517 90 93	—Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparation	0
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1518 00 10	—Linoxyn	0
	—Other:	
1518 00 91	—Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516	0
	—Other:	
1518 00 95	—Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	0
1518 00 99	—Other	0
1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	0
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:	
1521 10 00	—Vegetable waxes	0
1521 90	—Other:	
1521 90 10	—Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	0
	—Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured:	
1521 90 91	—Raw	0
1521 90 99	—Other	0
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:	
1522 00 10	—Degras	0
1702 90	Other, including invert sugar: and other sugars and sugar sirops, containing in the dry state 50 per cent by weight of fructose	
1702 90 10	—Chemically pure maltose	0
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:	
1704 90	—Other:	
1704 90 10	—Liquorice extract containing more than 10 per cent by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	0



CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:	
1803 10 00	—Not defatted	0
1803 20 00	—Wholly or partly defatted	0
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	0
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	0
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:	
1806 10	—Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
1806 10 15	—Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5 per cent by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	0
1901 90 91	—Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 per cent milk fat, 5 per cent glucose or starch, excluding food preparations in powder form of goods of heading Nos. 0401 to 0404	0
2001 90 60	—Palm hearts	0
2008 11 10	—Peanut butter	0
	—Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:	
2008 91 00	—Palm hearts	0
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates, thereof:	
	—Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
2101 11	—Extracts, essences and concentrates:	
2101 11 11	—With a coffee-based dry matter content of 95 per cent or more by weight	0
2101 11 19	—Other	0
2101 12 92	—Preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee	0
2101 20	—Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates, or with a basis of tea or maté:	
2101 20 20	—Extracts, essences or concentrates	0
	—Preparations:	
2101 20 92	—With a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or maté	0
2101 30	—Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
	—Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes	
2101 30 11	—Roasted chicory	0
2101 30 91	—Of roasted chicory	0
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of No 3002); prepared baking powders:	
2102 10	—Active yeasts	
2102 10 10	—Culture yeast	0
	—Bakers' yeast:	
2102 10 31	—Dried	0
2102 10 39	—Other	0
2102 10 90	—Other	0
2102 20	—Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:	
	—Inactive yeasts:	
2102 20 11	—In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg	0
2102 20 19	—Other	0
2102 20 90	—Other	0

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
2102 30 00	—Prepared baking powders	0
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
2103 10 00	—Soya sauce	0
2103 20 00	—Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	0
2103 30	—Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
2103 30 10	—Mustard flour	0
2103 30 90	—Prepared mustard	0
2103 90	—Other:	
2103 90 10	—Mango chutney, liquid	0
2103 90 30	—Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2 per cent vol containing from 1,5 to 6 per cent by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4% to 10% of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less	0
2103 90 90	—Other	0
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor;homogenized composite food preparations:	
2104 10	—Soups and broths and preparations therefor:	
2104 10 10	—Dried	0
2104 10 90	—Other	0
2104 20 00	—Homogenized composite food preparations	0
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
2106 10	—Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:	
2106 10 20	—Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch	0
2106 90	—Other:	
	—Other:	
2106 90 92	—Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch	0
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:	
2201 10	—Mineral waters and aerated waters:	
	—Natural mineral waters:	
2201 10 11	—Not carbonated	0
2201 10 19	—Other	0
	—Other:	
2201 10 90	—Other	0
2201 90 00	—Other	0
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009:	
2202 10 00	—Waters including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	0
2202 90	—Other:	
2202 90 10	—Not containing products of Nos. 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of Nos. 0401 to 0404	0
	—Other, containing by weight of fat obtained from the products of heading Nos 0401 to 0404:	
2203 00	Beer made from malt:	
	—In containers holding 10 litres or less:	
2203 00 01	—In bottles	0
2203 00 09	—Other	0
2203 00 10	—n containers holding more than 10 litres	0
2208	Undermatured ethyl alcohol strength by volume of less than 80 per cent vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:	
2208 20 12	—Cognac	0

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
2208 20 14	—Armagnac	0
2208 20 26	—Grappa	0
2208 20 27	—Brandy de Jerez	0
2208 20 29	—Other	0
	—In containers holding more than 2 litres:	
2208 20 40	—Raw distillate	0
	—Other:	
2208 20 62	—Cognac	0
2208 20 64	—Armagnac	0
2208 20 86	—Grappa	0
2208 20 87	—Brandy de Jerez	0
2208 20 89	—other	0
2208 30	—Whiskies	
	—Bourbon whiskey, in containers holding:	
2208 30 11	—2 litres or less	0
2208 30 19	—More than 2 litres	0
	—Scotch whisky:	
	—Malt whisky, in containers holding:	
2208 30 32	—2 litres or less	0
2208 30 38	—More than 2 litres	0
	—Blended whisky, in containers holding:	
2208 30 52	—2 litres or less	0
2208 30 58	—More than 2 litres	0
	—Other, in containers holding:	
2208 30 72	—2 litres or less	0
2208 30 78	—More than 2 litres	0
	—Other, in containers holding:	
2208 30 82	—2 litres or less	0
2208 30 88	—More than 2 litres	0
2208 50	—Gin and Geneva:	
	—Gin, in containers holding:	
2208 50 11	—2 litres or less	0
2208 50 19	—More than 2 litres	0
	—Geneva, in containers holding:	
2208 50 91	—2 litres or less	0
2208 50 99	—More than 2 litres	0
2208 60	—Vodka:	
	—Of an alcoholic strength by volume of 45,4% vol or less in containers holding:	
2208 60 11	—2 litres or less	0
2208 60 19	—More than 2 litres	0
	—Of an alcoholic strength by volume of more than 45,4% vol in containers holding:	
2208 60 91	—2 litres or less	0
2208 60 99	—More than 2 litres	0
2208 70	—Liqueurs:	
2208 70 10	—In containers holding 2 litres or less	0
2208 70 90	—In containers holding more than 2 litres	0
2208 90	—Other:	
	—Arrack, in containers holding:	
2208 90 11	—2 litres or less	0
2208 90 19	—More than 2 litres	0
	—Plum, pear or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs), in containers holding:	
2208 90 33	—2 litres or less	0
2208 90 38	—More than 2 litres	0
	—Other spirits, and other spirituous beverages, in containers holding:	
	—2 litres or less:	
2208 90 41	—Ouzo	0
	—Other	
	—Spirits (excluding liqueurs):	
	—Distilled from fruit	

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
2208 90 45	—Calvados	0
2208 90 48	—Other	0
	—Other:	
2208 90 52	—Korn	0
2208 90 57	—Other	0
2208 90 69	—Other spirituous beverages	0
	—More than 2 litres:	
	—Spirits (excluding liqueurs):	
2208 90 71	—Distilled from fruit	0
2208 90 74	—Other	0
2208 90 78	—Other spirituous beverages	0
	—Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 per cent vol, in containers holding:	
2402 10 00	—Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	0
2402 20	—Cigarettes containing tobacco:	
2402 20 10	—Containing cloves	0
2402 20 90	—Other	0
2402 90 00	—Other	0
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; “homogenized” or “reconstituted” tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:	
2403 10	—Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:	
2403 10 10	—In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding two litres	0
2403 10 90	—Other	0
	—Other:	
2403 91 00	—“Homogenized” or “reconstituted” tobacco	0
2403 99	—Other:	
2403 99 10	—Chewing tobacco and snuff	0
2403 99 90	—Other	0
2905 45 00	—Glycerol	0
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:	
3301 90	—Other:	
3301 90 10	—Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	0
	—Extracted oleoresins	
3301 90 21	—Of liquorice and hops	0
3301 90 30	—Other	0
3301 90 90	—Other	0
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:	
3302 10	Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	
3302 10 21	—Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5% milkfat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch	0
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:	
3501 10	—Casein:	
3501 10 10	—For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres	0
3501 10 50	—For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder	0
3501 10 90	—Other	0
3501 90	—Other:	
3501 90 90	—Other	0

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:	
	—Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:	
3823 11 00	—Stearic acid	0
3823 12 00	—Oleic acid	0
3823 13 00	—Tall oil fatty acids	0
3823 19	—Other:	
3823 19 10	—Distilled fatty acids	0
3823 19 30	—Fatty acid distillate	0
3823 19 90	—Other	0
3823 70 00	—Industrial fatty alcohols	0

## LIST 2

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa:	0% within the limit of
0403 10	—Yoghurt:	an annual tariff quota of 1500 tonnes
	—Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:	
	—In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:	
0403 10 51	—1,5% or less	
0403 10 53	—Exceeding 1,5% but not exceeding 27%	
0403 10 59	—Exceeding 27%	
	—Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:	
0403 10 91	—Not exceeding 3%	
0403 10 93	—Exceeding 3% but not exceeding 6%	
0403 10 99	—Exceeding 6%	
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:	0% within the limit of
1902 30	—Other pasta:	an annual tariff quota of 2000 tonnes
1902 30 10	—Dried	
1902 30 90	—Other	
1902 40	—Couscous:	0% within the limit of
1902 40 10	—Unprepared	an annual tariff quota of 2000 tonnes
1902 40 90	—Other	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:	
1905 90 90	—other	0

## LIST 3

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa:	
0403 90	—Other:	
	—Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:	
	—In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:	
0403 90 71	—1,5% or less	0 + EA
0403 90 73	—Exceeding 1,5% but not exceeding 27%	0 + EA
0403 90 79	—Exceeding 27%	0 + EA
	—Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:	
0403 90 91	—Not exceeding 3%	0 + EA
0403 90 93	—Exceeding 3% but not exceeding 6%	0 + EA
0403 90 99	—Exceeding 6%	0 + EA
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:	
0405 20	—Dairy spreads:	
0405 20 10	—Of a fat content, by weight, of 39% or more but less than 60%	0 + EA
0405 20 30	—Of a fat content, by weight, of 60% or more but not exceeding 75%	0 + EA
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:	
0710 40 00	—Sweet corn	0 + EA
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:	
0711 90	—Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:	
	—Vegetables:	
0711 90 30	—Sweet corn	0 + EA
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302 20 10	—Dry	50 reduction
1302 20 90	—Other	50 reduction
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	
1517 10	—Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:	
1517 10 10	—Containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats	0 + EA
1517 90	—Other:	
1517 90 10	—Containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats	0 + EA
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; aramel:	
1702 50 00	—chemically pure fructose	0 + EA
1704 10	—Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated:	
	—Containing less than 60% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):	
1704 10 11	—Gum in strips	0 + EA
1704 10 19	—Other	0 + EA
	—Containing 60% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):	
1704 10 91	—Gum in strips	0 + EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
1704 10 99	—Other	0 + EA
1704 90 30	—White chocolate	0 + EA
	—Other:	
1704 90 51	—Pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more	0 + EA
1704 90 55	—Throat pastilles and cough drops	0 + EA
1704 90 61	—Sugar coated (panned) goods	0 + EA
	—Other:	
1704 90 65	—Gum confectionery and jelly confectionery, including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery	0 + EA
1704 90 71	—Boiled sweets, whether or not filled	0 + EA
1704 90 75	—Toffees, caramels and similar sweets	0 + EA
	—Other	
1704 90 81	—Compressed tablets	0 + EA
1704 90 99	—Other	0 + EA
1806	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa--	0 + EA
1806 10 20	Containing 5% or more but less than 65% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	
1806 10 30	—Containing 65% or more but less than 80% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	0 + EA
1806 10 90	—Containing 80% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	0 + EA
1806 20	—Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:	
1806 20 10	—Containing 31% or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 31% or more of cocoa butter and milk fat	0 + EA
1806 20 30	—Containing a combined weight of 25% or more, but less than 31% of cocoa butter and milk fat	0 + EA
	—Other:	
1806 20 50	—Containing 18% or more by weight of cocoa butter	0 + EA
1806 20 70	—Chocolate milk crumb	0 + EA
1806 20 80	—Chocolate flavour coating	0 + EA
1806 20 95	—Other	0 + EA
	—Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:	
1806 31 00	—Filled	0 + EA
1806 32	—Not filled	
1806 32 10	—With added cereal, fruit or nuts	0 + EA
1806 32 90	—Other	0 + EA
1806 90	—Other:	
	—Chocolate and chocolate products:	
	—Chocolates, whether or not filled:	
1806 90 11	—Containing alcohol	0 + EA
1806 90 19	—Other	0 + EA
	—Other:	
1806 90 31	—Filled	0 + EA
1806 90 39	—Not filled	0 + EA
1806 90 50	—Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa	0 + EA
1806 90 60	—Spreads containing cocoa	0 + EA
1806 90 70	—Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages	0 + EA
1806 90 90	—Other	0 + EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1901 10 00	—Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	0 + EA
1901 20 00	—Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905	0 + EA
1901 90	—Other:	
	—Malt extract:	
1901 90 11	—With a dry extract content of 90% or more by weight	0 + EA
1901 90 19	—Other	0 + EA
	—Other:	
1901 90 99	—Other	0 + EA
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:	
	—Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:	
1902 11 00	—Containing eggs	0 + EA
1902 19	—Other:	
1902 19 10	—Containing no common wheat flour or meal	0 + EA
1902 19 90	—Other	0 + EA
1902 20	—Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	
	—Other:	
1902 20 91	—Cooked	0 + EA
1902 20 99	—Other	0 + EA
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	0 + EA
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1904 10	—Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:	
1904 10 10	—Obtained from maize	0 + EA
1904 10 30	—Obtained from rice	0 + EA
1904 10 90	—Other:	0 + EA
1904 20	—Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:	
	—Other:	
1904 20 10	—Preparation of the Mslı type based on unroasted cereal flakes	0 + EA
	—Other:	
1904 20 91	—Obtained from maize	0 + EA
1904 20 95	—Obtained from rice	0 + EA
1904 20 99	—Other	0 + EA
1904 90	—Other:	
1904 90 10	Rice	0 + EA
1904 90 80	—Other	0 + EA
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:	
1905 10 00	—Crispbread	0 + EA
1905 20	—Gingerbread and the like:	
1905 20 10	—Containing by weight of sucrose less than 30% (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	0 + EA



CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
1905 20 30	—Containing by weight of sucrose 30% or more but less than 50% including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	0 + EA
1905 20 90	—Containing by weight of sucrose 50% or more (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	0 + EA
1905 31	—Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers	
	—Sweet biscuits;	
	—Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa:	
1905 31 11	—In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85g	0 + EA
1905 31 19	—Other	0 + EA
	—Other:	
1905 31 30	—Containing 8% or more by weight of milk fats	0 + EA
	—Other	
1905 31 91	—Sandwich biscuits	0 + EA
1905 31 99	—Other	0 + EA
1905 32	—Waffles and wafers:	
1905 32 11	—In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85g	0 + EA
1905 32 19	—Other	0 + EA
	—Other:	
1905 32 91	—Salted, whether or not filled	0 + EA
1905 32 99	—other	0 + EA
1905 40	—Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products:	
1905 40 10	—Rusks	0 + EA
1905 40 90	—Other	0 + EA
1905 90	—Other:	
1905 90 10	—Matzos	0 + EA
1905 90 20	—Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	0 + EA
	—Other:	
1905 90 30	—Bread, not containing added honey, eggs, cheese or fruit, and containing by weight in the dry matter state not more than 5% of sugars and not more than 5% of fat	0 + EA
1905 90 40	—Waffles and wafers with a water content exceeding 10% by weight	0 + EA
1905 90 45	—Biscuits	0 + EA
1905 90 55	—Extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted	0 + EA
	—Other:	
1905 90 60	—With added sweetening matter	0 + EA
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:	
2001 90	—ther:	
2001 90 30	—weet corn (zea mays var. saccharata)	0 + EA
2001 90 40	—Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch	0 + EA
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:	
2004 10	—otatoes:	
	—Other	
2004 10 91	—In the form of flour, meal or flakes,	0 + EA
2004 90	—ther vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
2004 90 10	—Seet corn (zea mays var. saccharata)	0 + EA
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:	
	—Potatoes:	
2005 20	—In the form of flour, meal or flakes,	0 + EA
2005 20 10	—Sweet corn (zea mays var. saccharata)	0 + EA
2005 80 00		
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:	

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
2008 99	—Other:	
2008 99 85	—Maize (corn), other than sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	0 + EA
2008 99 91	—Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5% or more by weight of starch	0 + EA
2101 12	—Preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
2101 12 98	—Other	0 + EA
2101 20	—Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates, or with a basis of tea or maté:	
2101 20 98	—Other	0 + EA
2101 30	—Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
	—Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes	
	—Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:	
2101 30 99	—Other	0 + EA
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:	
2105 00 10	—Containing no milk fats or containing less than 3% by weight of such fats	0 + EA
	—Containing by weight of milk fats:	
2105 00 91	—3% or more but less than 7%	0 + EA
2105 00 99	—7% or more	0 + EA
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
2106 10 80	—Other	0 + EA
2106 90 20	—Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	EA
	—Other:	
2106 90 98	—Other	0 + EA
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009:	
2202 90 91	—Less than 0.2% by weight	0 + EA
2202 90 95	0.2% or more but less than 2%	0 + EA
2202 90 99	—2% or more	0 + EA
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	
2205 10	—In containers holding 2 litres or less:	
2205 10 10	—Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18% vol or less	EA
2205 10 90	—Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18% vol	EA
2205 90	—Other:	
2205 90 10	—Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18% vol or less	EA
2205 90 90	—Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18% vol	EA
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:	
2207 10 00	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:	EA
2207 20 00	—Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	EA
2208 40	—Rum and taffia:	
	—In containers holding 2 litres or less:	
2208 40 11	—Rum with a content of volatile substances other than ethyl and methyl alcohol equal to or exceeding 225 grams per hectolitre of pure alcohol (with a 10% tolerance)	EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
2208 40 31 2208 40 39	—Other: —Of a value exceeding EUR 7,9 per litre of pure alcohol —Other	EA EA
2208 40 51	—In containers holding more than two litres: —Rum with a content of volatile substances other than ethyl and methyl alcohol equal to or exceeding 225 grams per hectolitre of pure alcohol (with a 10% tolerance)	EA
2208 40 91 2208 40 99	—Other: —Of a value exceeding EUR 2 per litre of pure alcohol —Other	EA EA
2208 90 91 2208 90 99	—Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol, in containers holding: —2 litres or less —More than 2 litres	EA EA
2905 2905 43 00 2905 44 2905 44 11 2905 44 19 2905 44 91 2905 44 99	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: —Other polyhydric alcohols: —Mannitol —D-glucitol (sorbitol): —In aqueous solution: —Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content —Other —Other —Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content —Other	0 + EA 0 + EA 0 + EA 0 + EA 0 + EA 0 + EA
3302 3302 10 10 3302 10 29	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages: —Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5% —Other —Other	EA 0 + EA
3505 3505 10 3505 10 10 3505 10 90 3505 20 3505 20 10 3505 20 30 3505 20 50 3505 20 90	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches: —Dextrins and other modified starches: —Dextrins —Other modified starches: —Other —Glues: —Containing by weight 25% or more of starches or dextrins or other modified starches —Containing, by weight, 25% or more but less than 55% of starches or dextrins or other modified starches —Containing, by weight, 55% or more but less than 80% of starches or dextrins or other modified starches —Containing, by weight, 80% or more of starches or dextrins or other modified starches	0 + EA 0 + EA 0 + EA 0 + EA 0 + EA 0 + EA
3809 3809 10 3809 10 10 3809 10 30	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included: —With a basis of amylaceous substances —Containing by weight of such substances 55% or more but less than 55% —Containing by weight of such substances 55% or more but less than 70%	0 + EA 0 + EA

CN code	Description	Customs duties (%)
3809 10 50	—Containing by weight of such substances 70% or more but less than 83%	0 + EA
3809 10 90	—Containing by weight of such substances 83% or more	0 + EA
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included;	
3824 60	—Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905 44:	
	—In aqueous solution:	
3824 60 11	—Containing 2 or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	0 + EA
3824 60 19	—Other	0 + EA
	—Other	
3824 60 91	—Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	0 + EA
3824 60 99	—Other	0 + EA

**PROTOCOL No 5:**

**ANNEX 2—ALGERIA SCHEDULE**

**PREFERENTIAL RIGHTS ACCORDED BY ALGERIA  
TO PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY**

**LIST 1: IMMEDIATE CONCESSIONS**

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff %	Reduction %
1518 00	1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:		
1518 00 10	1518 00 10	—Linoxyn —Other:	30	100
1518 00 90	1518 00 91 1518 00 95 1518 00 99	—Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516 Other: Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions Other	30	100
1704	1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:		
1704 10	1704 10	—Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated: Containing less than 60 by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):		
1704 10 00	1704 10 11	Gum in strips		
	1704 10 19	Other	30	20
		Containing 60 or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):		
	1704 10 91	Gum in strips		
	1704 10 99	Other		
1704 90 1704 90 00	1704 90 1704 90 10 1704 90 30 1704 90 51 1704 90 55 1704 90 61 1704 90 65 1704 90 71 1704 90 75 1704 90 81 1704 90 99	—Other: Liquorice extract containing more than 10 by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances White chocolate Other: Pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more Throat pastilles and cough drops Sugar coated (panned) goods Other: Gum confectionery and jelly confectionery, including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery Boiled sweets, whether or not filled Toffees, caramels and similar sweets Other Compressed tablets Other	30	25
1805 00 00	1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	15	50
1806	1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:		
1806 31 00	1806 31 00	Filled	30	25
1806 90 1806 90 00	1806 90 1806 90 11 1806 90 19 1806 90 31 1806 90 39 1806 90 50 1806 90 60 1806 90 70 1806 90 90	—Other: Chocolate and chocolate products: Chocolates, whether or not filled: Containing alcohol Other Other: Filled Not filled Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa Spreads containing cocoa Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages Other	30	25

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff %	Reduction %
1901	1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:		
1901 10 10	ex1901 10 00	—Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	5	100
1901 10 20			5	100
1901 90	1901 90	—Other: Malt extract: With a dry extract content of 90 or more by weight Other: Other: Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 milk fat, 5 sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5 glucose or starch, excluding food preparations in powder form of goods of heading Nos. 0401 to 0404 Other	30	100
1901 90 00	1901 90 11			
	1901 90 19			
	1901 90 91			
	1901 90 99			
1902	1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:		
1902 20	1902 20	—Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared Other: Cooked Other	30	30
1902 20 00	1902 20 91			
	1902 20 99			
1905	1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:		
1905 31	1905 31	—Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers Sweet biscuits: Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa: In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85g Other: Other: Containing 8 or more by weight of milk fats Other: Sandwich biscuits Other: Waffles and wafers: Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa: In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85g Other: Other: Salted, whether or not filled Other	30	25
1905 31 00	1905 31 11			
	1905 31 19			
	1905 31 30			
	1905 31 91			
	1905 31 99			
1905 39 00	1905 32			
	1905 32 11			
	1905 32 19			
	1905 32 91			
	1905 32 99			
1905 90	1905 90	—Other: Matzos Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products		
1905 90 10	1905 90 10			
1905 90	1905 90 20			
201905 90 30				
1905 90 90		Other:		
	1905 90 30	Bread, not containing added honey, eggs, cheese or fruit, and containing by weight in the dry matter state not more than 5% of sugars and not more than 5% of fat Waffles and wafers with a water content exceeding 10% by weight Biscuits Extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted Other: With added sweetening matter Other	30	25
	1905 90 40			
	1905 90 45			
	1905 90 55			
	1905 90 60			
	1905 90 90			
2005	2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:		
2005 80 00	2005 80 00	Sweet corn (zea mays var. saccharata)	30	100
2102	2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of No 3002); prepared baking powders:		
2102 10	2102 10	—Active yeasts Culture yeast Bakers' yeast: Dried Other Other	15	100% within the limit of 3000 tonnes
2102 10 00	2102 10 10			
	2102 10 31			
	2102 10 39			
	2102 10 90			

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff %	Reduction %
2102 30 00	2102 30 00	—Prepared baking powders	15	30
2103	2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:		
2103 90 90	2103 90 90	Other	30	100
2104	2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:		
2104 10 2104 10 00	2104 10 2104 10 10 2104 10 90	—Soups and broths and preparations therefor Dried Other	30	100
2105	2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:		
2105 00 00	2105 00 10  2105 00 91 2105 00 99	—Containing no milk fats or containing less than 3 by weight of such fats —Containing by weight of milk fats: 3% or more but less than 7% 7% or more	30	20
2106	2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:		
2106 90 10	2106 90 2106 90 10 2106 90 20	—Other: Cheese fondues Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	15	100% within the limit of 2000 tonnes
2106 90 90	2106 90 92	Other: Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5 milk fat, 5 sucrose or isoglucose, 5 glucose or starch	30	
2201	2106 90 98 2201	Other Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:		
2201 10 2201 10 00	2201 10 2201 10 11 2201 10 19 2201 10 90	—Mineral waters and aerated waters: Natural mineral waters: Not carbonated Other Other:	30	20
2202	2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009:		
2202 90 2202 90 00	2202 90 2202 90 10  2202 90 91 2202 90 95 2202 90 99	—Other: Not containing products of Nos. 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of Nos. 0401 to 0404 Other, containing by weight of fat obtained from the products of heading Nos 0401 to 0404: Less than 0,2 by weight 0,2 or more but less than 2 2 or more	30	30
2203	2203 00	Beer made from malt:		
2203 00 00	2203 00 01	—In containers holding 10 litres or less: In bottles Other —In containers holding more than 10 litres	30	100% within the limit of 2000 tonnes
2208	2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholica strength by volume of less than 80 vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:		
2208 30 00	2208 30	—Whiskies	30	100
2208 40 00	2208 40	—Rum and taffia	30	100
2208 50 00	2208 50	—Gin and Geneva	30	100
2208 60 00	2208 60	—Vodka	30	100
2208 70 00	2208 70	—Liqueurs and cordials	30	100
2905	2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
		—Other polyhydric alcohols:		
2905 43 00	2905 43 00	Mannitol	15	100
2905 44	2905 44	D-glucitol (sorbitol): In aqueous solution:		

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff %	Reduction %
2905 44 00	2905 44 11 2905 44 19 2905 44 91 2905 44 99	Containing 2 or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content Other Other Containing 2 or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content Other	15	100
2905 45 00	2905 45 00	Glycerol	15	100
3301	3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:		
3301 90 3301 90 00	3301 90 3301 90 10 3301 90 21	—Other: Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils Extracted oleoresins: Of liquorice and hops	15	100
	3301 90 30 3301 90 90	Other —Other		
3302	3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:		
3302 10 3302 10 00	3302 10 3302 10 10 3302 10 21 3302 10 29	Of a kind used in the food or drink industries Of a kind used in the drink industries: Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterizing a beverage: Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5% Other Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5% milkfat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch Other	15	100
3501	3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:		
3501 10 3501 10 00	3501 10 3501 10 10 3501 10 50 3501 10 90	- Casein: For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder Other	15	100
3501 90 3501 90 90	3501 90 3501 90 90	—Other: Other	15	100
3505	3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
3505 10	3505 10	—Dextrins and other modified starches:		
3505 10 00	3505 10 10	Dextrins	15	100
	3505 10 90	Other modified starches: Other		
3505 20 3505 20 00	3505 20 3505 20 10 3505 20 30 3505 20 50 3505 20 90	—Glues: Containing by weight 25% or more of starches or dextrins or other modified starches Containing, by weight, 25% or more but less than 55% of starches or dextrins or other modified starches Containing, by weight, 55% or more but less than 80% of starches or dextrins or other modified starches Containing, by weight, 80% or more of starches or dextrins or other modified starches	30	100
3809	3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:		
3809 10 3809 10 00	3809 10 3809 10 10 3809 10 30 3809 10 50 3809 10 90	—With a basis of amylaceous substances Containing by weight of such substances 55% or more but less than 55% Containing by weight of such substances 55% or more but less than 70% Containing by weight of such substances 70% or more but less than 83% Containing by weight of such substances 83% or more	15	100



Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description	MFN Algerian tariff %	Reduction %
3823	3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:		
		—Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:		
3823 11 00	3823 11 00	Stearic acid		
3823 12 00	3823 12 00	Oleic acid		
3823 13 00	3823 13 00	Tall oil fatty acids		
3823 19 3823 19 00	3823 19 3823 19 10 3823 19 30 3823 19 90	Other: Distilled fatty acids Fatty acid distillate Other	15	100
3823 70 00	3823 70 00	—Industrial fatty alcohols		
3824	3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included;		
3824 60	3824 60	—Sorbitol other than that of heading No 290544		
3824 60 00	3824 60 11 3824 60 19 3824 60 91 3824 60 99	In aqueous solution: Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content Other Other Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content Other	15	100

LIST 2: DEFERRED CONCESSIONS (ARTICLE 15 OF THE AGREEMENT)

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description
0403	0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa:
0403 10 0403 10 00	0403 10 0403 10 51 0403 10 53 0403 10 59 0403 10 91 0403 10 93 0403 10 99	—Yoghurt: Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa: In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight: 1,5% or less Exceeding 1,5% but not exceeding 27% Exceeding 27% Other, of a milkfat content, by weight: Not exceeding 3% Exceeding 3% but not exceeding 6% Exceeding 6%
0403 90 0403 90 00	0403 90 0403 90 71 0403 90 73 0403 90 79 0403 90 91 0403 90 93 0403 90 99	—Other: Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa: In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight: 1,5% or less Exceeding 1,5% but not exceeding 27% Exceeding 27% Other, of a milkfat content, by weight: Not exceeding 3% Exceeding 3% but not exceeding 6% Exceeding 6%
0405	0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:
0405 20 0405 20 00	0405 20 0405 20 10 0405 20 30	—Dairy spreads: Of a fat content, by weight, of 39% or more but less than 60% Of a fat content, by weight, of 60% or more but not exceeding 75%
0501 00 00	0501 00 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
0502	0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair:
0503 00 00	0503 00 00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
0505	0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description
0506	0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products:
0507	0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:
0508 00 00	0508 00 00	Coral and similar materials unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked. Shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof
0509 00	0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin
0510 00 00	0510 00 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried, gland and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved
0710	0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:
0710 40 00	0710 40 00	—Sweet corn
0711	0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:
0711 90	0711 90	—Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:
0711 9000	0711 90 30	Vegetables: Sweet corn
0903 00 00	0903 00 00	Maté
1212	1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i> ) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:
1212 20 00	1212 20 00	—seaweed and other algae:
1302	1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
		—Vegetable saps and extracts:
1302 12 00	1302 12 00	Of liquorice
1302 13 00	1302 13 00	Of hops
1302 14 00	1302 14 00	Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone
1302 19	1302 19	—Other:
1302 19 00	1302 19 30	Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations
1302 20	1302 19 91	Other: Medicinal- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:--Agar-agar—Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:---Of locust beans or locust bean seeds
1401	1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):
1402 00 00	1402 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
1403 00 00	1403 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles
1404	1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:
1505	1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):
1506 00 00	1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1515	1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:
1515 90 91	1515 90 15	Oiticica oils; myrtle wax; Japan wax; their fractions
1516	1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
1516 20	1516 20	—Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
	1516 20 10	Hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax"
1517	1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description
1517 10 00	1517 10	—Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
	1517 10 10	Containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats
1517 90	1517 90	—Other:
1517 90 00	1517 90 10	Containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats
		Other:
	1517 90 93	Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparation
1520 00 00	1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521	1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:
1521 10 00	1521 10 00	—Vegetable waxes
1521 90 1521 90 00	1521 90 1521 90 10	—Other: Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured:
	1521 90 91 1521 90 99	—Raw Other
1522 00	1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:
1522 00 00	1522 00 10	—Degras
1702	1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; Caramel:
1702 50 00	1702 50 00	—Chemically pure fructose
1702 90 1702 90 00	1702 90 1702 90 10	Other, including invert sugar: and other sugars and sugar sirops, containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose Chemically pure maltose
1803	1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:
1804 00 00	1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1806	1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:
1806 10	1806 10	—Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
1806 20	1806 20	—Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:
1806 32	1806 32	Not filled
1901	1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:
1901 10 30	ex1901 10 00	—Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale
19012000	1901 20 00	—Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905
1902	1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:
		—Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
1902 11 00	1902 11 00	Containing eggs
1902 19	1902 19	Other:
1902 30	1902 30	—Other pasta:
1902 40	1902 40	—Couscous:
1903 00 00	1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms
1904	1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:
1904 10	1904 10	—Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:
1904 20	1904 20	—Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description
190490	1904 90	—Other:
1905	1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:
1905 10 00 1905 20 1905 40	1905 10 00 1905 20 1905 40	—Crispbread —Gingerbread and the like: —Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products:
2001	2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:
2001 90 2001 90 90	2001 90 2001 90 30 2001 90 40  2001 90 60	—Other: Sweet corn ( <i>zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> ) Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch Palm hearts
2004	2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:
2004 10 2004 10 00	2004 10 2004 10 91	—Potatoes: Other: in the form of flour, meal or flakes,
2004 90 2004 90 90	2004 90 2004 90 10	—other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables: Sweet corn ( <i>zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )
2005	2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:
2005 20 2005 20 00	2005 20 2005 20 10	—Potatoes: in the form of flour, meal or flakes,
2008	2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:
2008 11 2008 11 00	2008 11 2008 11 10	—Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together: Ground-nuts: Peanut butter —Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:
2008 91 00	2008 91 00	Palm hearts
2008 99 2008 99 00	2008 99  2008 99 85 2008 99 91	Other: Not containing added spirit: Not containing added sugar: Maize (corn), other than sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> ) Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5% or more by weight of starch
2101	2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates, thereof:
2101 11	2101 11	—Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee: Extracts, essences and concentrates:
2101 12	2101 12	Preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
2101 20	2101 20	—Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates, or with a basis of tea or maté:
2101 30	2101 30	—Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:
2102	2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of N° 3002); prepared baking powders:
2102 20 2102 20 00	2102 20 2102 20 11  2102 20 19 2102 20 90	—Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead: Inactive yeasts: In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg. Other Other
2103	2103	Sauces and preparations thereof; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 10 00	2103 10 00	—Soya sauce
2103 20 00	2103 20 00	—Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
2103 30	2103 30	—Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:

Algerian nomenclature	Equivalent CN code	Description
2103 90 2103 90 10	2103 90 2103 90 10 2103 90 30	—Other: Mango chutney, liquid Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2% vol containing from 1,5 to 6% by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10% of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less
2104	2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:
2104 20 00	2104 20 00	—Homogenized composite food preparations
2106	2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:
2106 10 2106 10 00	2106 10 2106 10 20 2106 10 80	—Protein concentrates and textured protein substances: Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch Other
2201	2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:
2201 90 00	2201 90 00	—Other
2202	2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009:
2202 10 00	2202 10 00	—Waters including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured
2205	2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances
2205 10	2205 10	—In containers holding 2 litres or less:
2205 90	2205 90	—Other:
2207	2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:
2208	2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:
2208 20 00	2208 20	—Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:
2208 90 00	2208 90	—Other:
2402	2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:
2402 10 00	2402 10 00	—Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco
2402 20	2402 20	—Cigarettes containing tobacco:
2402 90 00	2402 90 00	—Other
2403	2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; “homogenized” or “reconstituted” tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:
2403 10	2403 10	—Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:
2403 91 00	2403 91 00	“Homogenized” or “reconstituted” tobacco
2403 99	2403 99	Other:

## PROTOCOL No 6

### CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF ORIGINATING PRODUCTS AND METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I	GENERAL PROVISIONS
— Article 1	Definitions
TITLE II	DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF “ORIGINATING PRODUCTS”
— Article 2	General provisions
— Article 3	Bilateral cumulation of origin
— Article 4	Cumulation with materials originating in Morocco or Tunisia
— Article 5	Cumulation of working or processing
— Article 6	Wholly obtained products
— Article 7	Sufficiently worked or processed products
— Article 8	Insufficient working or processing
— Article 9	Unit of qualification
— Article 10	Accessories, spare parts and tools
— Article 11	Sets
— Article 12	Neutral elements
TITLE III	TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS
— Article 13	Principle of territoriality
— Article 14	Direct transport
— Article 15	Exhibitions
TITLE IV	DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION
— Article 16	Prohibition of drawback of or exemption from customs duties
TITLE V	PROOF OF ORIGIN
— Article 17	General provisions
— Article 18	Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1
— Article 19	Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively
— Article 20	Issue of a duplicate Movement certificate EUR.1
— Article 21	Issue of Movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of proof of origin issued or made out previously
— Article 22	Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

- Article 23 Approved exporter
- Article 24 Validity of proof of origin
- Article 25 Submission of proof of origin
- Article 26 Importation by instalments
- Article 27 Exemptions from formal proof of origin
- Article 28 Declaration by the supplier and information certificate
- Article 29 Supporting documents
- Article 30 Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents
- Article 31 Discrepancies and formal errors
- Article 32 Amounts expressed in euros

#### TITLE VI METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

- Article 33 Mutual assistance
- Article 34 Verification of proof of origin
- Article 35 Dispute settlement
- Article 36 Penalties
- Article 37 Free zones

#### TITLE VII CEUTA AND MELILLA

- Article 38 Application of the Protocol
- Article 39 Special conditions

#### TITLE VIII FINAL PROVISIONS

- Article 40 Amendments to the Protocol
- Article 41 Customs Cooperation Committee
- Article 42 Implementation of the Protocol
- Article 43 Arrangements with Morocco and Tunisia
- Article 44 Goods in transit or in storage

#### ANNEXES

- Annex I Introductory notes to the list in Annex II
- Annex II List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status
- Annex III Movement certificate EUR.1 and application for a movement certificate EUR.1

Annex IV	Invoice declaration
Annex V	Specimen of declaration by the supplier
Annex VI	Information certificate
Annex VII	Joint Declarations

## TITLE I

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### ARTICLE 1

##### Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) “manufacture” means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) “material” means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) “product” means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) “goods” means both materials and products;
- (e) “customs value” means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);
- (f) “ex-works price” means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or in Algeria in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;
- (g) “value of materials” means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in Algeria;
- (h) “value of originating materials” means the value of such materials as defined in (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;
- (i) “added value” means the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the products incorporated which did not originate in the country in which those products were obtained;
- (j) “chapters” and “headings” mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as “the Harmonised System” or “HS”;
- (k) “classified” refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;
- (l) “consignment” means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;
- (m) “territories” includes territorial waters.



## TITLE II

### DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF “ORIGINATING PRODUCTS”

#### ARTICLE 2

##### **General provisions**

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:
  - (a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 6;
  - (b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 7.
2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in Algeria:
  - (a) products wholly obtained in Algeria within the meaning of Article 6;
  - (b) products obtained in Algeria incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Algeria within the meaning of Article 7.

#### ARTICLE 3

##### **Bilateral cumulation of origin**

1. Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in Algeria when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 8(1).
2. Materials originating in Algeria shall be considered as materials originating in the Community when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 8(1).

#### ARTICLE 4

##### **Cumulation with materials originating in Morocco or Tunisia**

1. Notwithstanding Article 2(1)(b) and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, materials originating in Morocco or Tunisia within the meaning of Protocol No 4 annexed to the Agreements between the Community and these countries shall be considered as originating in the Community and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, on condition however that they have undergone working or processing beyond that referred to in Article 8(1).
2. Notwithstanding Article 2(2)(b) and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, materials originating in Morocco or Tunisia within the meaning of Protocol No 4 annexed to the Agreements between the Community and these countries shall be considered as originating in Algeria and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, on condition however that they have undergone working or processing beyond that referred to in Article 8(1).

3. The provisions set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 concerning materials originating in Tunisia are only applicable to the extent that trade between the Community and Tunisia and between Algeria and Tunisia, is governed by identical rules of origin.

4. The provisions set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 concerning materials originating in Morocco are only applicable to the extent that trade between the Community and Morocco and between Algeria and Morocco, is governed by identical rules of origin.

## ARTICLE 5

### **Cumulation of working or processing**

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 2(1)(b), working or processing carried out in Algeria, or, when the conditions required by Article 4(3) and (4) are fulfilled, in Morocco or in Tunisia shall be considered as having been carried out in the Community when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in the Community.

2. For the purpose, of implementing Article 2(2)(b), working or processing carried out in the Community or, when the conditions required by Article 4(3) and (4) are fulfilled, in Morocco or in Tunisia shall be considered as having been carried out in Algeria when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in Algeria.

3. Where pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 1 or 2 the originating products are obtained in two or more of the States referred to in those provisions or in the Community, they shall be considered as originating products of the State or the Community according to where the last working or processing took place, provided that that working or processing went beyond that referred to in Article 8.

## ARTICLE 6

### **Wholly obtained products**

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or Algeria:

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or Algeria by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or use as waste;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

- (k) goods produced exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j).
2. The terms “their vessels” and “their factory ships” in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:
- (a) which are registered or recorded in a Community Member State or in Algeria;
  - (b) which sail under the flag of a Community Member State or of Algeria;
  - (c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 per cent by nationals of a Community Member State or of Algeria, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of a Community Member State or of Algeria and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;
  - (d) of which the master and officers are nationals of Community Member States or of Algeria; and
  - (e) of which at least 75 per cent of the crew are nationals of Community Member States or of Algeria.

## ARTICLE 7

### **Sufficiently worked or processed products**

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by the Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. It follows that if a product which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;
- (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply except as provided in Article 8.

## ARTICLE 8

### **Insufficient working or processing operations**

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 7 are satisfied:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c)
  - (i) changes of packaging and division and assembly of packages;
  - (ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in the Community or Algeria;
- (f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

2. All the operations carried out in either the Community or Algeria on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

## ARTICLE 9

### **Unit of qualification**

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

It follows that:

- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;
- (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

## ARTICLE 10

### **Accessories, spare parts and tools**

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

## ARTICLE 11

### **Sets**

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

## ARTICLE 12

### **Neutral elements**

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

## TITLE III

### **TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS**

## ARTICLE 13

### **Principle of territoriality**

1. The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or in Algeria without prejudice to the provisions of Articles 4 and 5.
2. Except as provided for in Articles 4 and 5, where originating goods exported from the Community or from Algeria to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
  - (a) the returning goods are the same as those exported; and
  - (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

## ARTICLE 14

### **Direct transport**

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and Algeria or through the territories of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or Algeria.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

- (a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
  - (i) giving an exact description of the products;
  - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used; and
  - (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or
- (c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

## ARTICLE 15

### **Exhibitions**

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Articles 5 and 4 and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or in Algeria shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or from Algeria to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community or in Algeria;
- (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and
- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

## TITLE IV

### DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

#### ARTICLE 16

##### **Prohibition of drawback of or exemption from customs duties**

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community, in Algeria or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5 for which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or in Algeria to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.

2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable in the Community or in Algeria to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.

3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 9(2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 10 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 11 when such items are non-originating.

5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

6. The provisions of this Article shall not apply for six years following the entry into force of the Agreement.

7. After the entry into force of the provisions of this Article and notwithstanding paragraph 1, Algeria may apply arrangements for drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable to materials used in the manufacture of originating products, subject to the following provisions:

- (a) a 5 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 25 to 49 and 64 to 97 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as is in force in Algeria;
- (b) a 10 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as is in force in Algeria.

The provisions of this paragraph shall be reviewed before the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 6 of the Agreement.

## TITLE V

### PROOF OF ORIGIN

#### ARTICLE 17

##### General provisions

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Algeria and products originating in Algeria shall, on importation into the Community benefit from the Agreement upon submission of either:
  - (a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III; or
  - (b) in the cases specified in Article 22(1), a declaration, subsequently referred to as the “invoice declaration”, given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified. The text of the invoice declaration appears in Annex IV.
2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 27, benefit from the Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

#### ARTICLE 18

##### Procedure for the issue of an EUR.1 movement certificate

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter’s responsibility, by his authorised representative.
2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are hand-written, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.
3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of an EC Member State or Algeria if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, Algeria or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
5. The customs authorities issuing movement certificates EUR.1 shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter’s accounts or any other check considered appropriate. They shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.



6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

#### ARTICLE 19

##### **Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively**

1. Notwithstanding Article 18(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

- (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or
- (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

ES	“EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI”
DA	“UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE”
DE	“NACHÄTRGLICH AUSGESTELLT”
EL	“ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ”
EN	“ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY”
FR	“DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI”
IT	“RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI”
NL	“AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI”
PT	“EMITIDO A POSTERIORI”
FI	“ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN”
SV	“UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND”
DZ	“و سلمت لاحقاً”

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the “Remarks” box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

## ARTICLE 20

### Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

ES	“DUPLICADO”
DA	“DUPLIKAT”
DE	“DUPLIKAT”
EL	“ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ”
EN	“DUPLICATE”
FR	“DUPLICATA”
IT	“DUPLICATO”
NL	“DUPLICAAT”
PT	“SEGUNDA VIA”
FI	“KAKSOISKAPPALE”
SV	“DUPLIKAT”
DZ	“نسخة”

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the “Remarks” box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR 1, shall take effect as from that date.

## ARTICLE 21

### Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or in Algeria, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or Algeria. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

## ARTICLE 22

### **Conditions for making out an invoice declaration**

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 17(1)(b) may be made out:
  - (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23, or
  - (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed €6,000.
2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Algeria or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.
5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

## ARTICLE 23

### **Approved exporter**

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter, hereinafter referred to as “approved exporter” who makes frequent shipments of products under the Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.
3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.
4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.
5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, no longer fulfils the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

## ARTICLE 24

### **Validity of proof of origin**

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.
2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

## ARTICLE 25

### **Submission of proof of origin**

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

## ARTICLE 26

### **Importation by instalments**

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or headings 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

## ARTICLE 27

### **Exemptions from formal proof of origin**

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.
2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.
3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed €500 in the case of small packages or €1,200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

## ARTICLE 28

### **Declaration by the supplier and information certificate**

1. When a movement certificate EUR.1 is issued or an invoice declaration is made out for originating products manufactured using goods that have undergone working or processing in one or more of the countries referred to in Article 5 without obtaining originating status, account shall be taken of the supplier's declaration(s) regarding those goods in accordance with the provisions of this Article. The supplier's declaration, of which a specimen is given in Annex V, shall be supplied by the exporter in the State of export either on the commercial invoice for the products or annexed thereto.
2. The customs office concerned may ask the exporter to produce the information certificate issued as provided for in paragraph 3, of which a specimen is given in Annex VII, either in order to check the authenticity and accuracy of information given on the declaration provided for in paragraph 1, or in order to obtain additional information.
3. The information certificate concerning the products used shall be issued at the request of the exporter of these products, either in the circumstances set out in paragraph 2 or at the exporter's initiative, by the competent customs office in the State from which the goods were exported. It shall be made out in duplicate. One copy shall be given to the exporter who has requested it, who shall send it either to the exporter of the final products or to the customs office where the issue of the EUR.1 movement certificate for these products has been requested. The second copy shall be preserved for at least three years by the customs office which has issued it.

## ARTICLE 29

### **Supporting documents**

The documents referred to in Articles 18(3) and 22(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Algeria or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal book-keeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Algeria where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or in Algeria issued or made out in the Community or in Algeria, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Algeria in accordance with this Protocol, or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5, in accordance with rules of origin which are identical to the rules in this Protocol;
- (e) supplier's declarations and information certificates proving the working or processing undergone by the materials used in the manufacture of the goods concerned, made out in the countries referred to in Article 4 in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

## ARTICLE 30

### **Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents**

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 18(3).
2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 22(3).
3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 18(2).
4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

## ARTICLE 31

### **Discrepancies and formal errors**

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.
2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

## ARTICLE 32

### **Amounts expressed in euros**

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 22(1)(b) and Article 27(3) in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than euros, amounts in the national currencies of the Member States of the Community, of Algeria and of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 5 equivalent to the amounts expressed in euros shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned.
2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 22(1)(b) or Article 27(3) by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the country concerned.
3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euros as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the Commission of the European Communities by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January the following year. The Commission of the European Communities shall notify all countries concerned of the relevant amounts.
4. A country may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euros. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5 per cent. A country may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euros if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 per cent in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.

5. The amounts expressed in euros shall be reviewed by the Association Committee at the request of the Community or of Algeria. When carrying out this review, the Association Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euros.

## TITLE VI

### ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

#### ARTICLE 33

##### **Mutual assistance**

1. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Algeria shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.

2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and Algeria shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

#### ARTICLE 34

##### **Verification of proof of origin**

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Algeria or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

7. The subsequent verification of information certificates provided for by Article 28 shall be carried out in the cases mentioned in paragraph 1 and in accordance with the procedures laid down in paragraphs 2 to 6.

## ARTICLE 35

### **Dispute settlement**

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 34 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

## ARTICLE 36

### **Penalties**

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

## ARTICLE 37

### **Free zones**

1. The Community and Algeria shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or in Algeria are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new movement certificate EUR.1 at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.



## TITLE VII

### CEUTA AND MELILLA

#### ARTICLE 38

##### **Application of the Protocol**

1. The term “Community” used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.
2. Products originating in Algeria, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Algeria shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.
3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* subject to the special conditions set out in Article 39.

#### ARTICLE 39

##### **Special conditions**

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 14, the following shall be considered as:
  - 1) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:
    - (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;
    - (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
      - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 7; or that
      - (ii) those products are originating in Algeria or in the Community, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8.
  - 2) products originating in Algeria:
    - (a) products wholly obtained in Algeria;
    - (b) products obtained in Algeria in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
      - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 7; or that
      - (ii) those products are originating, within the meaning of this Protocol, in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Community, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8(1).
2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.
3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter “Algeria” and “Ceuta and Melilla” in Box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in Box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations.

4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

## TITLE VIII

### FINAL PROVISIONS

#### ARTICLE 40

##### **Amendments to the Protocol**

The Association Council may decide to amend the provisions of this protocol at the request of one of the contracting parties or of the Customs Cooperation Committee.

#### ARTICLE 41

##### **Customs Cooperation Committee**

1. A Customs Cooperation Committee shall be set up, charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other tasks in the customs field which may be entrusted to it.

2. The Committee shall be composed, on the one hand, of experts of the Member States and of officials of the Commission of the European Communities who are responsible for customs questions and, on the other hand, of experts nominated by Algeria.

#### ARTICLE 42

##### **Implementation of the Protocol**

The Community and Algeria shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

#### ARTICLE 43

##### **Arrangements with Morocco and Tunisia**

The Contracting Parties shall take any measures necessary for the conclusion of arrangements with Morocco and Tunisia enabling this Protocol to be applied. The Contracting Parties shall notify each other of measures taken to this affect.

#### ARTICLE 44

##### **Goods in transit or storage**

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of the Agreement are either in transit or are in the Community or in Algeria in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State, within four months of that date, of a certificate EUR.1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

**Introductory notes to the list in Annex II**

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 7 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an “ex”, this signifies that the rules in column 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.

2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.

2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 is to be applied.

Note 3:

3.1. The provisions of Article 7 of the Protocol, concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Community or in Algeria.

Example:

An engine of heading 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is made from “other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging” of heading ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value-calculation for the engine, regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that “materials of any heading” may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression “manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ...” means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of HS headings 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other, or both.

3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading 1904, which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives, does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth—even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn—that is, the fibre stage.

3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the higher of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded, in relation to the particular materials to which they apply.

Note 4:

4.1. The term “natural fibres” is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres which have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.

4.2. The term “natural fibres” includes horsehair of heading 0503, silk of headings 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings 5101 to 5105, cotton fibres of headings 5201 to 5203, and other vegetable fibres of headings 5301 to 5305.

4.3. The terms “textile pulp”, “chemical materials” and “paper-making materials” are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4.4. The term “man-made staple fibres” is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

5.1. Where, for a given product in the list, reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below.)

5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped,

- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped,
- products of heading 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading 5605.

Example:

A yarn, of heading 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric, of heading 5112, made from woollen yarn of heading 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 5509, is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp), or woollen yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning), or a combination of the two, may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric, of heading 5802, made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and cotton fabric of heading 5210, is a only mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric made from yarns classified in two separate headings, or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

Example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the textile materials of the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

5.3. In the case of products incorporating “yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped”, this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.

5.4. In the case of products incorporating “strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film”, this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

6.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials (with the exception of linings and interlinings), which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 per cent of the ex-works price of the product.

6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

6.3. Where a percentage-rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

7.1. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the “specific processes” are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.

7.2. For the purposes of headings 2710, 2711 and 2712, the “specific processes” are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation;
- (j) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen, resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur-content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
- (k) in respect of products of heading 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
- (l) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen, at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C, with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment, with hydrogen, of lubricating oils of heading ex 2710 (eg hydrofinishing or decolourisation), in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
- (m) in respect of fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C, by the ASTM D 86 method;
- (n) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge;
- (o) in respect of crude products (other than petroleum jelly, ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax, paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 per cent of oil) of heading ex 2712 only, de-oiling by fractional crystallisation.

7.3. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations, such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water-separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur-content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur-contents, or any combination of these operations or like operations, do not confer origin.

## PROTOCOL No 6

### ANNEX II

### LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

THE PRODUCTS MENTIONED IN THE LIST MAY NOT BE ALL COVERED BY THE AGREEMENT. IT IS, THEREFORE, NECESSARY TO CONSULT THE OTHER PARTS OF THE AGREEMENT.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 shall be wholly obtained	
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used are wholly obtained	
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained	



<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which:-all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained,- all the fruit juice (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading 2009 used is originating, and-the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used are wholly obtained	
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which:- all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained, and- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used are wholly obtained	
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which:- all the fruit and nuts used are wholly obtained, and- the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the value of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used are wholly obtained	
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading 0714 or fruit used are wholly obtained	
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading 0708	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used are wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products Other	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503: Fats from bones or waste  Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading 0506 Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading 0207	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503 Fats from bones or waste  Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading 0506 Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: Solid fractions  Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1504 Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading 1505	
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1507 to 1515	<p>Solid fractions</p> <p>Other</p> <p>Vegetable oils and their fractions: Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption</p> <p>Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil</p> <p>Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1506</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from other materials of headings 1507 to 1515</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained</p>	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained, and all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	Manufacture in which: all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used are wholly obtained, and all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture: from animals of Chapter 1, and/or in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
1702	<p>Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:</p> <p>Chemically-pure maltose and fructose</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1702</p>	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 1703	Other sugars in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are originating	
	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 per cent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 per cent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10	
	Other	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:		
	Containing 20 per cent or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1903	Containing more than 20 per cent by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs  Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	Manufacture in which: all the cereals and their derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except potato starch of heading 1108	
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806, in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and <i>Zea indurata</i> maize, and their derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used are wholly obtained	
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 per cent or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2008	Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of all the originating nuts and oil seeds of headings 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2009	Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)  Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product  Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 21	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
2101	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:  Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product  Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which all the chicory used is wholly obtained	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:  Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	
ex 2104	Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard  Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of headings 2002 to 2005	
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and in which all the fruit juice used (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) is originating	
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 per cent vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208, and in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 per cent by volume	
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 per cent vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208, and in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 per cent by volume	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 per cent by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used is wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 per cent of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used are wholly obtained	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used are originating, and all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used are wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 per cent by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 per cent by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the	

<sup>1</sup>For the special conditions relating to “specific processes”, see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.



<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2709	temperature of up to 250 C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 per cent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils	Operations of refining and/ or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/ or one or more specific process(es) <sup>2</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/ or one or more specific process(es) <sup>3</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/ or one or more specific process(es) <sup>4</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands;	Operations of refining and/ or one or more specific process(es) <sup>5</sup> or Other	

<sup>1</sup>For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 7.2.

<sup>2</sup>For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 7.2.

<sup>3</sup>For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 7.2.

<sup>4</sup>For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

<sup>5</sup>For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2715	asphaltites and asphaltic rocks  Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	“Mischmetall”	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup>For the special conditions relating to “specific processes”, see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup> or  Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>2</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
	Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup>For the special conditions relating to “specific processes”, see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

<sup>2</sup>For the special conditions relating to “specific processes”, see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2939	Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 per cent by weight of alkaloids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of microorganisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:		
	Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other		
	Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3003 and 3004	Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006):		
	Obtained from amikacin of heading 2941	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3006	Waste pharmaceuticals specified in note 4(k) to this chapter	The origin of the product in its original classification shall be retained	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: sodium nitrate calcium cyanamide potassium sulphate magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes <sup>1</sup>	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials of heading 3205 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" in this heading. However, materials of the same group as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup>Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations, provided that they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

<sup>2</sup>A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing less than 70 per cent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:  With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax  Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading 1516, fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading 3823, and materials of heading 3404  However, these materials may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup>For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:  Starch ethers and esters  Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3505  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:  Instant print film for colour photography, in packs  Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of heading 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of headings 3701 and 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product



<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 per cent by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3403 used does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the products	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the products	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3810	industries, not elsewhere specified or included Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the products	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:  Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals  Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3811 used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 per cent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols: Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823	
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included: The following of this heading: Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters Sorbitol other than that of heading 2905  Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts Ion exchangers Getters for vacuum tubes Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters Fusel oil and Dippel's oil Mixtures of salts having different anions Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for headings ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3907	Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 per cent by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product <sup>1</sup>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
	Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product <sup>2</sup>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
	Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product <sup>3</sup>	
	Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:		
	Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked  Other: Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 per cent by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup>In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<sup>2</sup>In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<sup>3</sup>In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Other  Profile shapes and tubes	all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product <sup>1</sup> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product <sup>2</sup>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3921	Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene  Foil of plastic, metallised	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron <sup>3</sup>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:  Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	

<sup>1</sup>In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<sup>2</sup>In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<sup>3</sup>The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (ie Hazefactor), is less than 2 per cent.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4107, 4112 and 4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 4104 to 4113	
ex 4114	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from materials of headings 4104 to 4106, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:		
	Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins	
	Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Planing, sanding or end-jointing	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood) and for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or end-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed: Sanded or end-jointed	Sanding or end-jointing	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other cooper's products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
ex 4421	Beadings and mouldings Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Beading or moulding Manufacture from wood of any heading, except drawn wood of heading 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911	
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:		
	Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	



<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, other natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste: Incorporating rubber thread Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>2</sup> Manufacture from <sup>3</sup> : coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from <sup>4</sup> : raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair: Incorporating rubber thread Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>5</sup> Manufacture from <sup>6</sup> :	

<sup>1</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>4</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>5</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>6</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 52 5204 to 5207	Cotton; except for:  Yarn and thread of cotton	<p>coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paperor</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 per cent of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p>	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton: Incorporating rubber thread Other	<p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup>: raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials</p> <p>Manufacture from single yarn<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from<sup>3</sup>: coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paperor</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 per cent of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

<sup>1</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn: — —	Incorporating rubber thread Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>2</sup> Manufacture from <sup>3</sup> : coir yarn, jute yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paperor
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn: Incorporating rubber thread Other	Manufacture from <sup>4</sup> : raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials  Manufacture from single yarn <sup>5</sup> Manufacture from <sup>6</sup> : coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paperor	

<sup>1</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>4</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>5</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>6</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres: Incorporating rubber thread Other	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials	
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>2</sup>	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	Manufacture from <sup>3</sup> : coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper or	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
		Manufacture from <sup>4</sup> : coir yarn, natural fibres, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials	

<sup>1</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>4</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5604	Needleloom felt	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : natural fibres, or chemical materials or textile pulp. However:  polypropylene filament of heading 5402, polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other	Manufacture from <sup>2</sup> : natural fibres, man-made staple fibres made from casein, or chemical materials or textile pulp	
	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		
	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered	
5605	Other	Manufacture from <sup>3</sup> : natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials	
	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from <sup>4</sup> : natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from <sup>5</sup> : natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:		
	Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from <sup>6</sup> : natural fibres, or chemical materials or textile pulp. However:	

<sup>1</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>4</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>5</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>6</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 58	<p>Of other felt</p> <p>Other</p> <p>Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:</p> <p>Combined with rubber thread</p> <p>Other</p>	<p>polypropylene filament of heading 5402, polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product. Jute fabric may be used as a backing</p> <p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup>: natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from<sup>2</sup>: coir yarn or jute yarn, synthetic or artificial filament yarn, natural fibres, or man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning. Jute fabric may be used as a backing</p>	
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	<p>Manufacture from single yarn<sup>3</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from<sup>4</sup>: natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 per cent of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p>	

<sup>1</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>4</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:  Containing not more than 90 per cent by weight of textile materials  Other	Manufacture from yarn  Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn <sup>1</sup>	
5905	Textile wall coverings:  Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials  Other	Manufacture from yarn  Manufacture from <sup>2</sup> : coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting,	

<sup>1</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:  Knitted or crocheted fabrics	raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp	
	Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 per cent by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials	
5907	Other  Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn  Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:  Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	  Manufacture from tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric	
	Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:  Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911	  Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading 6310	

<sup>1</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.



<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 60	Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : coir yarn, the following materials: yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene <sup>2</sup> , yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of m-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid, monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene <sup>3</sup> , yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly(p-phenylene terephthalamide), glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn <sup>4</sup> , copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanedimethanol and isophthalic acid, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp	
	Other	Manufacture from <sup>5</sup> : coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp	
Chapter 61	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from <sup>6</sup> : natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp	
	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form —	Manufacture from yarn <sup>78</sup>	
		Other	Manufacture from <sup>9</sup> : natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp

<sup>1</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory note 5

<sup>2</sup>The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

<sup>3</sup>The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

<sup>4</sup>The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

<sup>5</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>6</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>7</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>8</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>9</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn <sup>12</sup>	
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn <sup>3</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product <sup>4</sup>	
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn <sup>5</sup> or Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product <sup>6</sup>	
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:  Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>7</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product <sup>9</sup>	
	Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>10</sup> or Making up, followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of all the unprinted goods of headings 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47.5 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:		

<sup>1</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>3</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>4</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>5</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>6</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>7</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>8</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>9</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>10</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>11</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 63  6301 to 6304	Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn <sup>1</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product <sup>2</sup>	
	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn <sup>3</sup> or Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product <sup>4</sup>	
6305	Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for: Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles: Of felt, of nonwovens	Manufacture from yarn <sup>5</sup> Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product  Manufacture from <sup>6</sup> : natural fibres, or chemical materials or textile pulp	
	Other: Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>7</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>9</sup> Manufacture from <sup>11</sup> : natural fibres, man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp	

<sup>1</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>2</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>3</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>4</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>5</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>6</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>7</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>8</sup>For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>9</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>10</sup>For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>11</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods: Of nonwovens  Other	Manufacture from <sup>12</sup> : natural fibres, or chemical materials or textile pulp  Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>34</sup>	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres <sup>5</sup>	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres <sup>6</sup>	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

<sup>1</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>3</sup>For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>4</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>5</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>6</sup>See Introductory Note 6.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product for:	
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate	
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7003, ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7006	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:  Glass-plate substrates, coated with a dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMII-standards <sup>1</sup>	Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate substrate of heading 7006	
	Other	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<sup>1</sup>SEMII—Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or glass wool	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:  Unwrought	Manufacture from materials of any heading,	
	Unwrought7110orElectrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110orAlloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base		
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Semi-manufactured or in powder form Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided that the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207	
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218	
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks, provided that the total value of the forged blanks used does not exceed 35 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 7315	and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought: Refined copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7404	Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of	



<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	the ex-works price of the producer Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium	
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in the HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
7801	Unwrought lead: Refined lead  Other	Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used	
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7902 may not be used	
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 8002 may not be used	
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:  Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8306 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <sup>1</sup>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8403 and 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<sup>1</sup>This rule shall apply until 31.12.2005.

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard industries	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:		
	Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:  Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used, and the thread-tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are originating	
	Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8503 used does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8501 and 8503 used does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:  Matrices and masters for the production of records  Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8523 used does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product



<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8526	apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras  Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used  Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528:  Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus  Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8541	incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517  Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	8538 used does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies:  Monolithic integrated circuits	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product The operation of diffusion (in which integrated circuits are formed on a semi-conductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant), whether or not assembled and/or tested in a country other than those specified in Articles 3 and 4	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
	Other	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:  With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:  Not exceeding 50 cm <sup>3</sup>  Exceeding 50 cm <sup>3</sup>  Other	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used  Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used  Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, hulls of heading 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product; and in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
	Other	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor: Parts and accessories  Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product



<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 9114 used does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:  Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal  Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use with materials of heading 9401 or 9403, provided that:  the value of the cloth does not exceed 25 per cent of the ex-works price of the product, and all the other materials used are originating and are classified in a heading other than heading 9401 or 9403	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price of the product
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product for:	
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, roughly-shaped blocks for making golf-club heads may be used	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from "worked" carving materials of the same heading as the product	
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	

<i>HS heading</i>	<i>Description of product</i>	<i>Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status</i>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
9608	Ball-point pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points of the same heading as the product may be used	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture: from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 9613 used does not exceed 30 per cent of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly-shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

## PROTOCOL No 6

## ANNEX III

### MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1 AND APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1

#### Printing instructions

1. Each form shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m<sup>2</sup>. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

2. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Algeria may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

**MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE**

<b>1. Exporter</b> (Name, full address, country)	<b>EUR.1</b> No A 000.000	
	See notes overleaf before completing this form.	
<b>3. Consignee</b> (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	<b>2. Certificate used in preferential trade between</b> ..... and ..... (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)	
	<b>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</b>	<b>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</b>
<b>6. Transport details</b> (Optional)	<b>7. Remarks</b>	
<b>8. Item number; Mark and number; Number and kind of packages <sup>(1)</sup>; Description of goods</b>	<b>9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m<sup>3</sup>, etc.)</b>	<b>10. Invoice</b> (Optional)
<b>11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT</b> <i>Declaration certified</i> Export document <sup>(2)</sup> ..... Stamp Form ..... no ..... of ..... Customs office : ..... Issuing country : ..... Place....., date..... ..... (Signature)	<b>12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER</b> I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.  Place....., date .....  ..... (Signature)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state « in bulk » as appropriate

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

<b>13. Request for verification, to :</b>	<b>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION</b>
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.  Place....., date.....  <div style="text-align: center;">Stamp</div>  ..... <div style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</div>	Verification carried out shows that this certificate <sup>(1)</sup>  <input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the Customs Office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate  <input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).  Place....., date.....  <div style="text-align: center;">Stamp</div>  ..... <div style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</div> (1) Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

- (1) Certificate must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the Customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
- (2) No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be precede by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
- (3) Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

**APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1**

<b>1. Exporter</b> (Name, full address, country)	<b>EUR.1</b> No A 000.000	
	See notes overleaf before completing this form.	
	<b>2. Application for certificate used in preferential trade between</b> ..... <p align="center"><b>and</b></p> ..... (Insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)	
<b>3. Consignee</b> (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	<b>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</b>	<b>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</b>
<b>6. Transport details</b> (Optional)	<b>7. Remarks</b>	
<b>8. Item number; Mark and number; Number and kind of packages <sup>(1)</sup></b> <b>Description of goods</b>	<b>9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m<sup>3</sup>, etc.)</b>	<b>10. Invoice (Optional)</b>

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state « in bulk » as appropriate

**DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER**

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enable these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....  
.....  
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents: <sup>(1)</sup>

.....  
.....  
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

Place ....., date .....

.....  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

PROTOCOL No 6:

ANNEX IV

INVOICE DECLARATION

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière No. ....<sup>(1)</sup>)  
déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ....<sup>(2)</sup>.

Spanish Version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n° ...<sup>(1)</sup>)  
declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen  
preferencial ...<sup>(2)</sup>

---

<sup>(1)</sup> When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets must be omitted or the space left blank.

<sup>(2)</sup> Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 38 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".



#### Danish Version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ... ..<sup>(1)</sup>) erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ...<sup>(2)</sup>.

#### German Version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anders angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... Ursprungswaren sind<sup>(2)</sup>

#### Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ. ....<sup>(1)</sup>) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ....<sup>(2)</sup>.

#### English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No...<sup>(1)</sup>) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... preferential origin<sup>(2)</sup>

- 
- (1) When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets must be omitted or the space left blank.
- (2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 38 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

#### Italian Version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ...<sup>(1)</sup>) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ...<sup>(2)</sup>.

#### Dutch Version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>) verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn<sup>(2)</sup>

#### Portugese Version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n.º ...<sup>(1)</sup>) declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ...<sup>(2)</sup>

#### Finnish Version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupan: o ...<sup>(1)</sup>) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita<sup>(2)</sup>

- 
- (1) When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets must be omitted or the space left blank.
- (2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 38 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

Swedish Version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung<sup>(2)</sup>

Arabic version

إن مصدر المنتجات التي تشملها هذه الوثيقة (اعتماد جمركي رقم ... (1) ) يصرح بأن هذه المنتجات لها صفة المنشأ  
الامتياز ل... (2) إلا إذا نص على خلاف ذلك صراحة.

..... (3)  
(Place and date)

..... (4)  
(Signature of exporter; in addition  
the name of the person signing the declaration  
has to be indicated in clear script)

- 
- (1) When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets must be omitted or the space left blank.
- (2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 38 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".
- (3) These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.
- (4) See Article 22(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

PROTOCOL No 6:

ANNEX V

SPECIMEN OF DECLARATION BY THE SUPPLIER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described in this invoice were obtained  
.....

and (as appropriate):

a) <sup>(1)</sup> comply with the rules on the definition of "wholly obtained products".

or

b) <sup>(1)</sup> were produced from the following products

Description	Country of origin <sup>(2)</sup>	Value <sup>(1)</sup>
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....

and have undergone the following working:

..... (indicate working)

in

.....

Done at ..... on.....  
.....  
(Signature)

<sup>1</sup> Fill in if necessary.

<sup>2</sup> Fill in if necessary. If so:

- if the goods originate in a country covered by the agreement or convention concerned: indicate the country;
- if they originate in another country: enter "third country".

PROTOCOL No 6:

ANNEX VI

1. Supplier (1)		<b>INFORMATION CERTIFICATE</b> to facilitate the issue of a <b>MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE</b> for preferential trade between the	
2. Consignee (1)		<b>THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY</b> <b>and</b>  ..... (in block letters)	
Processor (1)		4. State in which the working or processing has been carried out	
Customs office of importation (2)		5. For official use	
7. Import document (2) Form .....No..... Series..... ..... of			
<b>GOODS SENT TO THE MEMBER STATES OF DESTINATION</b>			
8. Marks, numbers, quantity and kind of package	9. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)	10. Quantity (tn)	
		11. Value (1)	
<b>IMPORTED GOODS USED</b>			
12. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)	13. Country of origin (2)	14. Quantity (3)	15. Value (2)(6)
16. Nature of the working or processing carried out			
17. Remarks			
<b>18. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT</b> Declaration certified Document Form .....No..... Stamp of Customs office : ..... office of ..... (Signature)		<b>19. DECLARATION BY THE SUPPLIER</b> I, the undersigned, declare that the information on this certificate is accurate  Place, .....date.... ..... (Signature)	

<p><b>REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION</b> The undersigned customs official requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this information certificate.</p> <p>Place ..... date.....</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 40px; margin: 10px auto; text-align: center; line-height: 40px;">Stamp of Office</div> <p style="text-align: center;">..... (Official's signature)</p>	<p><b>RESULTS OF VERIFICATION</b> Verification carried out by the undersigned customs official shows that this information certificate:</p> <p>a) was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate (*)</p> <p>b) does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) (*)</p> <p>Place ..... date.....</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 40px; margin: 10px auto; text-align: center; line-height: 40px;">Stamp of Office</div> <p style="text-align: center;">..... (Official's signature)</p> <p>(*) Delete where not applicable.</p>
---	---

#### CROSS REFERENCES

- <sup>1</sup> Name of individual or business and full address.
- <sup>2</sup> Optional information.
- <sup>3</sup> kg, hl, m<sup>3</sup> or other measure.
- <sup>4</sup> Packaging shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. However, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has a lasting utility value of its own, apart from its function as packaging.
- <sup>5</sup> Complete if necessary If so:
  - if the goods originate in a country covered by the agreement or convention concerned: indicate the country;
  - if they originate in another country: enter "third country".
- <sup>6</sup> The value must be indicated in accordance with the provisions on rules of origin.

---

#### PROTOCOL No 6:

ANNEX VII

#### JOINT DECLARATIONS

##### Joint Declaration concerning the Principality of Andorra

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by Algeria as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Protocol 6 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.

##### Joint declaration concerning the Republic of San Marino

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by Algeria as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Protocol 6 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.

### **Joint Declaration on cumulation of origin**

The Community and Algeria recognise the important role of cumulation of origin and confirm their commitment to introducing a system of diagonal cumulation of origin between partners agreeing to apply identical rules of origin. This diagonal cumulation shall be introduced either between all the Mediterranean partners participating in the Barcelona process or between those partners and the partners of the pan-European cumulation system, according to the results of the Euro-Med Working Party on rules of origin.

The Community and Algeria shall therefore start consultations as soon as possible with a view to establishing the details of Algeria's accession to the diagonal cumulation system adopted. Protocol 6 shall be amended accordingly.

### **PROTOCOL No 7**

#### **ON MUTUAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE IN THE FIELD OF CUSTOMS**

##### **ARTICLE 1**

##### **Definitions**

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) "customs legislation" shall mean any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Contracting Parties governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;
- (b) "applicant authority" shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by one of the Contracting Parties for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (c) "requested authority" shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by one of the Contracting Parties for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (d) "personal data" shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual.
- (e) "operation in breach of customs legislation" shall mean any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

##### **ARTICLE 2**

##### **Scope**

1. The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular in order to prevent, investigate and combat operations in breach of that legislation.
2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Contracting Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information is authorised by that authority.
3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Protocol.

## ARTICLE 3

### **Assistance on request**

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.
2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:
  - (a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Contracting Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;
  - (b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.
3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure surveillance of:
  - (a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are engaging in or have engaged in operations which contravene customs legislation;
  - (b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
  - (c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
  - (d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

## ARTICLE 4

### **Spontaneous assistance**

The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to another Contracting Party;
- new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;
- goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;
- natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- means of transport for which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are or might be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.



## ARTICLE 5

### **Delivery/notification**

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures to:

- deliver any documents or
- notify any decisions

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the requested authority.

Requests for delivery of documents and notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

## ARTICLE 6

### **Form and substance of requests for assistance**

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

- (a) the applicant authority;
- (b) the measure requested;
- (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
- (d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;
- (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations;
- (f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

## ARTICLE 7

### **Execution of requests**

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Contracting Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the requested authority in application of this Protocol when the latter cannot act on its own.

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Contracting Party.

3. Duly authorised officials of one of the Contracting Parties may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other authority concerned in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and within the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

## ARTICLE 8

### **Form in which information is to be communicated**

1. The requested authority shall communicate the results of enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with all relevant documents, certified copies and other items.

2. This information may be supplied in computerised form.

3. Original documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

## ARTICLE 9

### **Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance**

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:

(a) be likely to prejudice Algeria's sovereignty or that of a Member State of the Community whose assistance has been requested pursuant to this Protocol; or

(b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or

(c) be likely to violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the requested authority may require.

3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons for it must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay.

## ARTICLE 10

### **Exchange of information and confidentiality**

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Contracting Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Contracting Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.
2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Contracting Party which may receive them undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Contracting Party that may supply them. To that end, the Contracting Parties shall inform each other of their applicable rules, including, where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the Community.
3. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Contracting Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.
4. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Contracting Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

## ARTICLE 11

### **Experts and witnesses**

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such items, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority such an official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification he will be questioned.

## ARTICLE 12

### **Assistance expenses**

The Contracting Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol except, as appropriate, for expenses relating to experts and witnesses and to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

## ARTICLE 13

### **Implementation**

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of Algeria and on the other hand to the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and, where appropriate, the customs authorities of the Member States. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary

for its application, taking into consideration rules in the field of data protection in particular. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.

2. The Contracting Parties shall consult each other and keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

#### ARTICLE 14

##### **Other agreements**

1. Taking into account the respective competencies of the European Community and the Member States, the provisions of this Protocol shall:

- not affect the obligations of the Contracting Parties under any other international agreement or convention;
- be deemed complementary with agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Algeria;
- not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained in the domains covered by this Protocol which could be of interest to the Community.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Algeria insofar as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

3. In respect of questions relating to the application of this Protocol, the Contracting Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Cooperation Committee set up under Article 41 of Protocol 6 to the Association Agreement.

#### FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of:

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the European Community, hereinafter referred to as the “Member States”, and

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as “the Community”,

of the one part,

and the Plenipotentiaries of THE PEOPLE’S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ALGERIA, hereinafter referred to as “Algeria”,

of the other part,

meeting in Valencia on 22/04/2002 for the signature of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an Association between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the People’s Democratic Republic of Algeria, of the other part, hereinafter referred to as “the Agreement”,

HAVE AT THE TIME OF SIGNATURE ADOPTED THE FOLLOWING TEXTS:

the Agreement,

the Annexes thereto, namely 1 to 6:

ANNEX 1 List of agricultural and processed agricultural products falling within HS Chapters 25 to 97 referred to in Articles 7 and 14

ANNEX 2 List of products referred to in Article 9(1)

ANNEX 3 List of products referred to in Article 9(2)

ANNEX 4 List of products referred to in Article 17(4)

ANNEX 5 Implementing rules for Article 41

ANNEX 6 Intellectual, industrial and commercial property

and Protocols Nos 1 to 7, namely:

Protocol No 1 on the arrangements applying to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in Algeria

Protocol No 2 on the arrangements applying to imports into Algeria of agricultural products originating in the Community

Protocol No 3 on the arrangements applying to imports into the Community of fishery products originating in Algeria

Protocol No 4 on the arrangements applying to imports into Algeria of fishery products originating in the Community

Protocol No 5 on commercial trade in processed agricultural products between Algeria and the Community

Protocol No 6 concerning the definition of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation

Protocol No 7 on mutual administrative assistance in the field of customs

The Plenipotentiaries of the Member States of the Community and the Plenipotentiaries of Algeria have also adopted the following Declarations attached to this Final Act:

## JOINT DECLARATIONS

Joint Declaration relating to Article 44 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on human exchanges

Joint Declaration relating to Article 84 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration relating to Article 104 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration relating to Article 110 of the Agreement

## DECLARATIONS BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

Declaration by the European Community on Turkey

Declaration by the European Community on the accession of Algeria to the WTO

Declaration by the European Community relating to Article 41 of the Agreement

Declaration by the European Community relating to the first indent of Article 84(1) of the Agreement

Declaration by the European Community relating to Article 88 of the Agreement (racism and xenophobia)

## DECLARATIONS BY ALGERIA

Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 9 of the Agreement

Declaration by Algeria on customs union between the European Community and Turkey

Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 41 of the Agreement

Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 91 of the Agreement

## JOINT DECLARATIONS

### **Joint Declaration relating to Article 44 of the Agreement**

Under the Agreement, the Parties agree that intellectual, industrial and commercial property comprises, in particular, copyright, including copyright in computer programs, and neighbouring rights, database rights, commercial trademarks and geographical descriptions including designation of origin, industrial designs and models, patents, configuration plans (topographies) of integrated circuits, protection of undisclosed information and protection against unfair competition in accordance with Article 10(a) of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (1967 Stockholm Act) and the protection of confidential information concerning “know-how”.

### **Joint Declaration on human exchanges**

The Parties will examine the desirability of negotiating agreements on sending Algerian workers to take up temporary work.

### **Joint Declaration relating to Article 84 of the Agreement**

The Parties declare that the term “nationals of other countries arriving in their territory direct from the territory of the other” will be defined in the context of the agreements referred to in Article 84(2).

### **Joint Declaration relating to Article 104 of the Agreement**

1. The Parties agree, for the purpose of the correct interpretation and practical application of this Agreement, that the term “cases of special urgency” in Article 104 means a case of the material breach of the Agreement by one of the Parties. A material breach of the Agreement consists in:

- repudiation of the Agreement not sanctioned by the general rules of international law,
- violation of the essential elements of the Agreement agreed to in Article 2.

2. The Parties agree that the “appropriate measures” referred to in Article 104 of the Agreement are measures taken in accordance with international law. If a Party takes a measure in a case of special urgency as provided for under Article 104, the other Party may avail itself of the procedure relating to settlement of disputes.

### **Joint Declaration relating to Article 110 of the Agreement**

The advantages which Algeria derives from the arrangements granted to it by France under the Protocol on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community, have been taken into account in this Agreement. As a result, these special arrangements must be considered repealed from the date on which the Agreement enters into force.

## **DECLARATIONS BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY**

### **Declaration by the European Community on Turkey**

The Community recalls that in accordance with the Customs Union in force between the Community and Turkey, the latter has the obligation, in relation to countries which are not members of the Community, to align itself on the Common Customs Tariff and, progressively, on the preferential customs regime of the Community, taking the necessary measures and negotiating agreements on mutually advantageous basis with the countries concerned. Consequently, the Community invites Algeria to enter into negotiations with Turkey as soon as possible.

### **Declaration by the European Community on the accession of Algeria to the WTO**

The European Community and its Member States state their support for Algeria’s rapid accession to the WTO and agree to provide any assistance necessary to this end.

### **Declaration by the European Community relating to Article 41 of the Agreement**

The Community declares that, in interpreting Article 41(1) of the Agreement, it will evaluate any practice contrary to that Article on the basis of the criteria resulting from the rules contained in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty establishing the European Community, including secondary legislation.

### **Declaration by the European Community relating to the first indent of Article 84(1) of the Agreement**

As regards the Member States of the European Union, the obligations set out in the first indent of Article 84(1) of this Agreement apply only to those persons who are to be considered their nationals for Community purposes.

**Declaration by the European Community  
relating to Article 88 of the Agreement (racism and xenophobia)**

The provisions of Article 88 apply without prejudice to the provisions and conditions relating to the admission and residence of nationals of other countries and stateless persons on the territory of the Member States of the European Union or to any treatment associated with the legal status of the third-country nationals and stateless persons concerned.

**DECLARATIONS BY ALGERIA**

**Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 9 of the Agreement**

Algeria considers one of the essential objectives of the Association Agreement to be an increase in the flow of European direct investment in Algeria. It invites the Community and its Member States to support the practical realisation of this objective, in particular in the context of trade liberalisation and the dismantling of tariff barriers. The Association Council will examine the question if the need arises.

**Declaration by Algeria  
on customs union between the European Community and Turkey**

Algeria takes note of the Declaration by the European Community on Turkey. While observing that this declaration arises from the existence of customs union between those parties, Algeria will consider this matter when the time comes.

**Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 41 of the Agreement**

In applying its law on competition, Algeria will bear in mind the competition policy guidelines developed within the European Union.

**Declaration by Algeria relating to Article 91 of the Agreement**

Algeria considers that suspending the principle of banking secrecy is an essential factor in combating corruption.



RATIFICATIONS, ACCESSIONS, EFFECTIVE DATES AND DECLARATIONS

<i>State</i>	<i>Signature</i>	<i>Notification</i>	<i>Effective Date</i>
Austria	22 Apr 2002	22 Mar 2004	01 Sept 2005
Belgium	22 Apr 2002	29 Dec 2003	01 Sept 2005
EC	22 Apr 2002	22 Jul 2005	01 Sept 2005
Germany	22 Apr 2002	26 Nov 2003	01 Sept 2005
Denmark	22 Apr 2002	30 Aug 2004	01 Sept 2005
Algeria	22 Apr 2002	22 Jul 2005	01 Sept 2005
Spain	22 Apr 2002	26 Nov 2004	01 Sept 2005
France	22 Apr 2002	28 Jan 2004	01 Sept 2005
United Kingdom	22 Apr 2002	04 Mar 2004	01 Sept 2005
Greece	22 Apr 2002	07 May 2004	01 Sept 2005
Italy	22 Apr 2002	27 Sep 2004	01 Sept 2005
Ireland	22 Apr 2002	27 Jan 2003	01 Sept 2005
Luxembourg	22 Apr 2002	21 Apr 2004	01 Sept 2005
Netherlands	22 Apr 2002	25 May 2005	01 Sept 2005
Portugal	22 Apr 2002	28 Jul 2004	01 Sept 2005
Sweden	22 Apr 2002	22 Jun 2003	01 Sept 2005
Finland	22 Apr 2002	27 Apr 2004	01 Sept 2005

ISBN 0-10-168422-3



9 780101 684224





Published by TSO (The Stationery Office) and available from:

**Online**

[www.tso.co.uk/bookshop](http://www.tso.co.uk/bookshop)

**Mail, Telephone Fax & E-mail**

TSO

PO Box 29, Norwich, NR3 1GN

Telephone orders/General enquiries 0870 600 5522

order through the Parliamentary Hotline *Lo-Call* 0845 7 023474

Fax orders 0870 600 5533

E-mail [book.orders@tso.co.uk](mailto:book.orders@tso.co.uk)

Textphone 0870 240 3701

**TSO Shops**

123 Kingsway, London WC2B 6PQ

020 7242 6393 Fax 020 7242 6394

68–69 Bull Street, Birmingham B4 6AD

0121 236 9696 Fax 0121 236 9699

9–21 Princess Street, Manchester M60 8AS

0161 834 7201 Fax 0161 833 0634

16 Arthur Street, Belfast BT1 4GD

028 9023 8451 Fax 028 9023 5401

18–19 High Street, Cardiff CF10 1PT

029 2039 5548 Fax 029 2038 4347

71 Lothian Road, Edinburgh EH3 9AZ

0870 606 5566 Fax 0870 606 5588

**TSO Accredited Agents**

(see Yellow Pages)

*and through good booksellers*

ISBN 0 10 168422 3